

Census of the Population 1851 - IPUMS Subset

Secretary of State, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GBR_1851_PHC-GBR_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of the Population 1851 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain] (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| United Kingdom [Great Britain] | GBR |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Cluster sample of parishes

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Where houses were let or sub-let to different persons or families, in separate stories or apartments, the single occupier or head of household of each such story or apartment completed a separate household schedule
- Group quarters: Yes

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]

Note: Cluster sample of parishes

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Parish

UNIVERSE

All persons who slept in a dwelling in the country on the night of March 30, 1851

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Secretary of State | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Secretary of State

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 399216.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Highly clustered sample of parishes. For more information, see

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by data producer should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 1851-03-31 | 1851-03-31 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 1851-03-31 | 1851-03-31 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: March 31, 1851

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single household form collected information on individual characteristics

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|--------------------|
| Secretary of State |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In

addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: United Kingdom [Great Britain], Secretary of State. Census of the Population 1851

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|------|
|------|

Secretary of State

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1851, Secretary of State and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GBR_1851_PHC-GBR_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography

variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of

education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H Household records | 82 | 42 |
| GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H Person records | 399216 | 90 |

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Household records

Cases: 82

variables: 42

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| UNREL | UNREL | Number of unrelated persons | |
| URBAN | URBAN | Urban-rural status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| CNTRYUK | CNTRYUK | United Kingdom, Country within UK | |
| COUNTYUK | COUNTYUK | United Kingdom, County | |
| PARISHUK_ALT1851 | PARISHUK_ALT1851 | United Kingdom, Parish 1851 (2% sample) | |
| FARMIPUM | FARMIPUM | Farm status, IPUMS historical | |
| FARM | FARM | Farm status, historical | |
| HHTYPE | HHTYPE | Household classification | |
| NFAMS | NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| NCOUPLES | NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| NMOTHERS | NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| NFATHERS | NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| HEADLOC | HEADLOC | Head's location in household | |
| PRMFAMSZ | PRMFAMSZ | Size of primary family, historical | |
| SERVANTS | SERVANTS | Number of servants in household, historical | |
| UK1851C_HHNUM | UK1851C_HHNUM | Household number | |
| UK1851C_PARID | UK1851C_PARID | Civil parish of enumeration | |
| UK1851C_ENUPAR | UK1851C_ENUPAR | Registration parish of enumeration | |
| UK1851C_ENUCNTY | UK1851C_ENUCNTY | Registration county of enumeration | |
| UK1851C_COUNTRY | UK1851C_COUNTRY | Country of enumeration | |
| UK1851C_ADDRESS | UK1851C_ADDRESS | Address | |
| UK1851C_ADDINF | UK1851C_ADDINF | Address change indicator | |
| UK1851C_SCHEDULE | UK1851C_SCHEDULE | Number of householders schedule | |
| UK1851C_H | UK1851C_H | Household identification | |
| UK1851C_HEADINF | UK1851C_HEADINF | Household head change indicator | |
| UK1851C_HHD | UK1851C_HHD | Household types (Hammel/Laslett) | |
| UK1851C_H_RECID | UK1851C_H_RECID | Record id of household head | |
| UK1851C_MAX | UK1851C_MAX | Number of residents in the household | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|----------|
| UK1851C_INMATES | UK1851C_INMATES | Number of inmates in the household | |
| UK1851C_SERVTS | UK1851C_SERVTS | Number of servants in the household | |
| UK1851C_VISITORS | UK1851C_VISITORS | Number of visitors in the household | |
| UK1851C_AREA | UK1851C_AREA | Area in acres of the parish, or part of the parish | |
| UK1851C_POP | UK1851C_POP | Population of the parish, or part of the parish | |
| UK1851C_DENSITY | UK1851C_DENSITY | Population density of the area in persons per acre | |
| UK1851C_NEWHSIND | UK1851C_NEWHSIND | Cluster code number | |
| UK1851C_PARTYPE | UK1851C_PARTYPE | Type of cluster | |
| UK1851C_GRIDCLUS | UK1851C_GRIDCLUS | Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the grid reference of the cluster | |
| UK1851C_CNTCLCOD | UK1851C_CNTCLCOD | Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the county of enumeration | |

total: 47

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Person records

Cases: 399216

variables: 90

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| MOMLOC | MOMLOC | Mother's location in household | |
| POPLOC | POPLOC | Father's location in household | |
| SPLOC | SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| SPRULEH | SPRULEH | Rule for linking spouse (historical) | |
| STEPMOMH | STEPMOMH | Probable stepmother (historical) | |
| STEPPOPH | STEPPOPH | Probable stepfather (historical) | |
| MOMRULEH | MOMRULEH | Rule for linking mother (historical) | |
| POPRULEH | POPRULEH | Rule for linking father (historical) | |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| NCHILD | NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| NCHLT5 | NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| ELDCH | ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| YNGCH | YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| NSIBS | NSIBS | Number of own siblings in household | |
| NUMGEN | NUMGEN | Number of generations in family unit | |
| CFU | CFU | CFU index number | |
| CFUSIZE | CFUSIZE | Number of persons in CFU | |
| RELATS | RELATS | Number of resident relations not in CFU | |
| NONRELS | NONRELS | Number of non-relatives of person in household | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| RELATEH | RELATEH | Relationship to household head, historical | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |
| SUBFNUM | SUBFNUM | Subfamily membership number | |
| AGEMONTH | AGEMONTH | Age in months | |
| NATIVITY | NATIVITY | Nativity status | |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth | |
| BPLUK | BPLUK | County of birth, United Kingdom | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |
| OCCSTRNG | OCCSTRNG | Occupation as transcribed | |
| SURSIM | SURSIM | Surname similarity | |
| NAMELAST | NAMELAST | Last name | |
| NAMEFRST | NAMEFRST | First name | |
| QAGEUK | QAGEUK | Age inferred | |
| QMARSTUK | QMARSTUK | Marital status inferred | |
| QRELUK | QRELUK | Relationship inferred | |
| QSEXUK | QSEXUK | Sex inferred | |
| UK1851C_PERNUM | UK1851C_PERNUM | Person number (within household) | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| UK1851C_NAMELAST | UK1851C_NAMELAST | Last name | <p>8. Rank, Profession, or Occupation</p> <p>Before filling this column you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.</p> <p>The superior Titles of Peers and other Persons of Rank are to be inserted, as well as any high office which they may hold.</p> <p>Magistrates of Burghs, Justices of the Peace, and other important public officers are to state their profession after their official titles.</p> <p>Army, Navy, and Civil Service - Add after the rank, Army, Artillery, Royal Navy, Marines, East India Company's Service, as the case may be - distinguishing those on half-pay. Persons in the Civil Service are to state the Department to which they are attached, after their title or rank; those on the Superannuation List to be so distinguished. Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, are to be clearly designated.</p> <p>Clergymen of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as Minister of ____, Assistant and Successor to the Minister of ____, Assistant to the Minister of the Parish of ____, Probationer of the Church of Scotland, Chaplain of the Prison of ____. They are requested not to employ the indefinite Minister. Ministers of the Free Church are to return themselves as Minister of the Free Church at ____. Episcopalian Clergymen and Roman Catholic Priests are to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church of chapel in which they officiate, describing themselves as Minister (United Presbyterian) of ____ Chapel, Independent Minister of ____ Chapel, Baptist Minister of ____ Chapel. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupation.</p> <p>Legal Profession - Advocates, to state whether or not in actual practice; Officers of any Court, etc., to state the description of Office and name of Court. Writers to the Signet are to return themselves as such. The Designation Procurator, or Solicitor, to be confined to those actually admitted to practice in a Court of Justice, and regularly enrolled in such Court, and to state the Court in which they are so enrolled. Advocates in Aberdeen will take care to add the words in Aberdeen to the description. Advocate Persons practicing in the law, and no so enrolled, to designate themselves Writer in ____. All the above classes of persons to specify whether or not they are in practice. Persons in the offices of any of the above parties should distinguish whether they are Advocate's Clerk, Writer to the Signet, or Solicitor's Managing, Writing, or General Clerk, or Apprentice.</p> <p>Members of the medical profession to state the University, College, or Hall of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates; also whether they practice as Physician, Surgeon, or General Practitioner, or are not practicing.</p> <p>Professors, teachers, public writers, authors, and scientific men, are to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they teach or pursue; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should enter their degrees in this column.</p> <p>Persons engaged in commerce as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, Clerks, Commercial travelers, to state the particular kind of business in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they deal.</p> <p>The term Farmer is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who is to be returned Farmer of [317] acres, employing [12] laborers; the number of acres, and of in and outdoor labourers, on March 31st, being in all cases inserted. Sons or daughter employed at home, or on the farm, may be returned Farmer's Son or Farmer's Daughter. In Trades the Master is to be distinguished from the Journeyman and Apprentice, thus Carpenter-Master employing [6] men; inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ on March 31st.</p> <p>In the case of workers in mines of manufactures, and generally in the constructive arts, the particular branch of work and the material are always to be distinctly expressed if they are not implied in the names, as in Coal-miner, Brass-founder, Wool-carder, Cotton-spinner. Where the trade is much sub-divided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus Watchmaker-Finisher; Printer-Compositor.</p> <p>A person following more than one distinct trade may insert his occupation in the order of their importance.</p> <p>Messengers, porters, laborers, and servants, are to be described according to the place and nature of their employment.</p> <p>Persons following no profession, trade, or calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from land, houses, mines, or other real property, from dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc. may designate themselves Landed Proprietor, Proprietor of Iron Mines, Proprietor of Houses, Fund-holder, etc. as the case may be. Persons of advanced age who have retired from business to be entered thus Retired Silk Merchant, Retired Watchmaker, etc.</p> <p>Alms people and persons in the receipt of parish relief should, after being described as such, have their previous occupations inserted.</p> <p>Women and Children - The titles or occupations of ladies who are householders are to be entered according to the above instructions. The occupation of women who are regularly employed from home, or at home, in any but domestic duties, are to be distinctly recorded. So also of children and young persons. Against the names of the children above five years of age, if daily attending school, or receiving regular tuition under a master or governess at home, write Scholar, and in the latter case add, at home.</p> <p>____ Rank, Profession, or Occupation</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| UK1851C_NAMEFRST | UK1851C_NAMEFRST | First name | <p>8. Rank, Profession, or Occupation</p> <p>Before filling this column you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.</p> <p>The superior Titles of Peers and other Persons of Rank are to be inserted, as well as any high office which they may hold.</p> <p>Magistrates of Burghs, Justices of the Peace, and other important public officers are to state their profession after their official titles.</p> <p>Army, Navy, and Civil Service - Add after the rank, Army, Artillery, Royal Navy, Marines, East India Company's Service, as the case may be - distinguishing those on half-pay. Persons in the Civil Service are to state the Department to which they are attached, after their title or rank; those on the Superannuation List to be so distinguished. Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, are to be clearly designated.</p> <p>Clergymen of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as Minister of ____, Assistant and Successor to the Minister of ____, Assistant to the Minister of the Parish of ____, Probationer of the Church of Scotland, Chaplain of the Prison of ____. They are requested not to employ the indefinite Minister. Ministers of the Free Church are to return themselves as Minister of the Free Church at ____. Episcopalian Clergymen and Roman Catholic Priests are to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church of chapel in which they officiate, describing themselves as Minister (United Presbyterian) of ____ Chapel, Independent Minister of ____ Chapel, Baptist Minister of ____ Chapel. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupation.</p> <p>Legal Profession - Advocates, to state whether or not in actual practice; Officers of any Court, etc., to state the description of Office and name of Court. Writers to the Signet are to return themselves as such. The Designation Procurator, or Solicitor, to be confined to those actually admitted to practice in a Court of Justice, and regularly enrolled in such Court, and to state the Court in which they are so enrolled. Advocates in Aberdeen will take care to add the words in Aberdeen to the description. Advocate Persons practicing in the law, and no so enrolled, to designate themselves Writer in ____. All the above classes of persons to specify whether or not they are in practice. Persons in the offices of any of the above parties should distinguish whether they are Advocate's Clerk, Writer to the Signet, or Solicitor's Managing, Writing, or General Clerk, or Apprentice.</p> <p>Members of the medical profession to state the University, College, or Hall of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates; also whether they practice as Physician, Surgeon, or General Practitioner, or are not practicing.</p> <p>Professors, teachers, public writers, authors, and scientific men, are to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they teach or pursue; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should enter their degrees in this column.</p> <p>Persons engaged in commerce as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, Clerks, Commercial travelers, to state the particular kind of business in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they deal.</p> <p>The term Farmer is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who is to be returned Farmer of [317] acres, employing [12] laborers; the number of acres, and of in and outdoor labourers, on March 31st, being in all cases inserted. Sons or daughter employed at home, or on the farm, may be returned Farmer's Son or Farmer's Daughter. In Trades the Master is to be distinguished from the Journeyman and Apprentice, thus Carpenter-Master employing [6] men; inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ on March 31st.</p> <p>In the case of workers in mines of manufactures, and generally in the constructive arts, the particular branch of work and the material are always to be distinctly expressed if they are not implied in the names, as in Coal-miner, Brass-founder, Wool-carder, Cotton-spinner. Where the trade is much sub-divided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus Watchmaker-Finisher; Printer-Compositor.</p> <p>A person following more than one distinct trade may insert his occupation in the order of their importance.</p> <p>Messengers, porters, laborers, and servants, are to be described according to the place and nature of their employment.</p> <p>Persons following no profession, trade, or calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from land, houses, mines, or other real property, from dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc. may designate themselves Landed Proprietor, Proprietor of Iron Mines, Proprietor of Houses, Fund-holder, etc. as the case may be. Persons of advanced age who have retired from business to be entered thus Retired Silk Merchant, Retired Watchmaker, etc.</p> <p>Alms people and persons in the receipt of parish relief should, after being described as such, have their previous occupations inserted.</p> <p>Women and Children - The titles or occupations of ladies who are householders are to be entered according to the above instructions. The occupation of women who are regularly employed from home, or at home, in any but domestic duties, are to be distinctly recorded. So also of children and young persons. Against the names of the children above five years of age, if daily attending school, or receiving regular tuition under a master or governess at home, write Scholar, and in the latter case add, at home.</p> <p>____ Rank, Profession, or Occupation</p> |
| UK1851C_SEX | UK1851C_SEX | Sex | |
| UK1851C_SEXINF | UK1851C_SEXINF | Sex change indicator | |
| UK1851C_AGE | UK1851C_AGE | Age | |
| UK1851C_AGEMNTH | UK1851C_AGEMNTH | Age in months | |
| UK1851C_CAGE | UK1851C_CAGE | Age string in months | |
| UK1851C_AGEINF | UK1851C_AGEINF | Age change indicator | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| UK1851C_COND | UK1851C_COND | Original marital status recorded | 10. If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind Write Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind, opposite the Name of the Person. ___ If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind |
| UK1851C_MAR | UK1851C_MAR | Marital status | 10. If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind Write Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind, opposite the Name of the Person. ___ If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind |
| UK1851C_MARINF | UK1851C_MARINF | Marital status change indicator | 10. If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind Write Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind, opposite the Name of the Person. ___ If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind |
| UK1851C_RELAT | UK1851C_RELAT | Relationships transcribed | 9. Where Born Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland, write the County, and Town or Parish. If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in the last case, if a British Subject, add British Subject. ___ Where Born |
| UK1851C_RELA | UK1851C_RELA | Relationship to head of household, GB codes | 9. Where Born Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland, write the County, and Town or Parish. If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in the last case, if a British Subject, add British Subject. ___ Where Born |
| UK1851C_RELINF | UK1851C_RELINF | Relationship status change indicator | 9. Where Born Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland, write the County, and Town or Parish. If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in the last case, if a British Subject, add British Subject. ___ Where Born |
| UK1851C_OCCUP | UK1851C_OCCUP | Occupation as transcribed | |
| UK1851C_OCCCODE | UK1851C_OCCCODE | Occupation codes, GB codes | |
| UK1851C_INACTIV | UK1851C_INACTIV | Adjunct occupational code (Inactive) | |
| UK1851C_RETIRED | UK1851C_RETIRED | Retired | |
| UK1851C_ORDER | UK1851C_ORDER | Compatibility between 1881-1851 inactive codes | |
| UK1851C_OCCINF | UK1851C_OCCINF | Occupation status change indicator not based on occupation or retired codes | |
| UK1851C_BPCMTY | UK1851C_BPCMTY | Place (parish/township) of birth transcribed | |
| UK1851C_BPCNTY | UK1851C_BPCNTY | Classified county of birth transcribed | |
| UK1851C_CNTY | UK1851C_CNTY | Classified county of birth (modified by the extraction program) | |
| UK1851C_BPCTRY | UK1851C_BPCTRY | Country of birth transcribed | |
| UK1851C_CTRY | UK1851C_CTRY | Classified country of birth | |
| UK1851C_DISAB | UK1851C_DISAB | Disability | |
| UK1851C_CFU | UK1851C_CFU | CFU index number | |
| UK1851C_N_CFUS | UK1851C_N_CFUS | Number of CFUs within the household | |
| UK1851C_CFUSIZE | UK1851C_CFUSIZE | Number of people in the individuals CFU | |
| UK1851C_SPOUSE | UK1851C_SPOUSE | Person id of spouse within the same household | |
| UK1851C_FATHER | UK1851C_FATHER | Person id of father within the same household | |
| UK1851C_MOTHER | UK1851C_MOTHER | Person id of mother within the same household | |
| UK1851C_F_OFF | UK1851C_F_OFF | Number of resident female never married offspring | |
| UK1851C_M_OFF | UK1851C_M_OFF | Number of resident male never married offspring | |
| UK1851C_F_OFFM | UK1851C_F_OFFM | Number of resident female ever married offspring | |
| UK1851C_M_OFFM | UK1851C_M_OFFM | Number of resident male ever married offspring | |
| UK1851C_RELATS | UK1851C_RELATS | Number of resident relations not in CFU | |
| UK1851C_OFFSP | UK1851C_OFFSP | Number of never-married offspring | |
| UK1851C_KIDS | UK1851C_KIDS | Number of offspring | |
| UK1851C_NON_RELS | UK1851C_NON_RELS | Number of non-relations in the household | |
| UK1851C_INSTIT | UK1851C_INSTIT | Institutional location of an individual | |
| UK1851C_INST_POP | UK1851C_INST_POP | Total number of people enumerated in the institution | |
| UK1851C_INST_N | UK1851C_INST_N | Number of people from the institution drawn in the sample | |
| UK1851C_REVISED | UK1851C_REVISED | Revision of older records | |
| UK1851C_NEIGHINF | UK1851C_NEIGHINF | Uninhabited houses or houses under construction | |
| UK1851C_NOTES | UK1851C_NOTES | Notes or comments by enumerator | |

total: 90

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9+ |

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Rural |
| 2 | Urban |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

CNTRYUK: United Kingdom, Country within UK

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | England |
| 2 | Scotland |
| 3 | Wales |
| 4 | Islands in the British Seas |
| 5 | On board ship, no parish of landing |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

CNTRYUK identifies the country within United Kingdom (i.e., England, Scotland, Wales or Islands in the British Seas). These distinctions are not made in CNTRY, which is based on the UN Statistics Division codes and only identifies "Great Britain" as a single unit.

concept

CONCEPT

COUNTYUK: United Kingdom, County**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 001 | London (Parts Of Middlesex, Surrey and Kent) |
| 002 | Surrey (extra London) |
| 003 | Kent (extra London) |
| 004 | Sussex |
| 005 | Hampshire |
| 006 | Berkshire |
| 007 | Middlesex (extra London) |
| 008 | Hertfordshire |
| 009 | Buckinghamshire |
| 010 | Oxford |
| 011 | Northamptonshire |
| 012 | Huntingdonshire |
| 013 | Bedfordshire |
| 014 | Cambridgeshire |
| 015 | Essex |
| 016 | Suffolk |
| 017 | Norfolk |
| 018 | Wiltshire |
| 019 | Dorset |
| 020 | Devonshire |
| 021 | Cornwall |
| 022 | Somerset |
| 023 | Gloucestershire |
| 024 | Herefordshire |
| 025 | Shropshire |
| 026 | Staffordshire |
| 027 | Worcestershire |
| 028 | Warwick |
| 029 | Leicestershire |
| 030 | Rutland |

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 031 | Lincolnshire |
| 032 | Nottinghamshire |
| 033 | Derbyshire |
| 034 | Cheshire |
| 035 | Lancashire |
| 036 | Yorkshire East Riding |
| 038 | Yorkshire North Riding |
| 039 | Yorkshire West Riding |
| 040 | Durham |
| 041 | Northumberland |
| 042 | Westmorland |
| 043 | Cumberland |
| 044 | Monmouthshire |
| 045 | Glamorganshire |
| 046 | Carmarthenshire |
| 047 | Pembrokeshire |
| 048 | Cardiganshire |
| 049 | Brecknockshire |
| 050 | Radnorshire |
| 051 | Montgomeryshire |
| 052 | Flintshire |
| 053 | Denbighshire |
| 054 | Merionethshire |
| 055 | Carnarvonshire |
| 056 | Anglesey |
| 060 | Guernsey |
| 061 | Isle of Man |
| 062 | Jersey |
| 071 | Aberdeen |
| 072 | Argyll |
| 073 | Ayr |
| 074 | Banff |
| 075 | Berwick |
| 076 | Bute |
| 077 | Caithness |
| 078 | Clackmannan |
| 079 | Dumfries |
| 080 | Dunbarton |
| 081 | Midlothian (Edinburgh) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 082 | Morayshire (Elgin) |
| 083 | Fife |
| 084 | Angus (Forfar) |
| 085 | East Lothian (Haddington) |
| 086 | Inverness |
| 087 | Kincardin |
| 088 | Kinross |
| 089 | Kirkcubright |
| 090 | Lanark |
| 091 | West Lothian (Linlithgow) |
| 092 | Nairn |
| 093 | Orkney |
| 094 | Peebles |
| 095 | Perth |
| 096 | Renfrew |
| 097 | Ross and Cromarty |
| 098 | Roxburgh |
| 099 | Selkirk |
| 100 | Shetland |
| 101 | Stirling |
| 102 | Sutherland |
| 103 | Wigtown |
| 200 | Abroad (military, navy, and shipping at sea) |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTYUK identifies the registration county where the household was enumerated. Registration counties are the highest level sub-national administrative unit. Registration counties are not co-terminus with so-called ancient (or administrative) counties.

In some of the samples there were households who indicated a registration county as the military abroad or on British ships of the military abroad. These households are coded within a general "Abroad" category.

Registration districts (DISTUK) are the next geographic unit below registration counties in England and Wales. Registration districts are divided into subdistricts, which are contained in the variable SUBDISTUK. Registration districts in contain parishes. Registration districts contain parishes. See year-specific parish variables, PARISHUK_1851, PARISHUK_1861, etc.

In Scotland and the adjacent islands in the British seas there are no subdistricts. Registration districts in Scotland contain parishes.

The relationship among different historical UK geographic units is described in separate files for England and Wales and Scotland.

concept

CONCEPT

FARM: Farm status, historical**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | No one in household with any connection to agriculture |
| 2 | At least one household member works as farmer |
| 3 | At least one household member works as agricultural laborer |
| 4 | At least one household member works as a cottar |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

FARM indicates the connection of a household to agriculture. To accommodate differences in census enumeration practices and occupational structure, FARM is not constructed in the same way as FARMIPUM.

FARM classifies a household's connections to agriculture into four levels:

1: Nobody in the household indicates any connection with agriculture

2: At least one member of the household is a farmer, and the household's location meets the population [density] threshold. Farmers are identified by having an occupation in minor group 6-1 (See the OCCHISCO codes). If the only agricultural occupation(s) in the household were husbandmen or cottars (61115), the household did not receive this code. Husbandmen and cottars are found in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Iceland, and their residence was not always on a farm. For all full-count England and Wales datasets and for Scotland 1881, a parish population density threshold of 75 persons per acre was applied. For the two percent United Kingdom 1851 sample, a population density threshold of 64 persons per acre was applied. Households with farmers that were in locations with greater population [densities] were not given this code. Parish density information is not available in Scotland 1861, 1871, or 1891. FARM is defined based on occupation alone in these samples. 3: At least one member of the household was an agricultural laborer; or in Norway there was a cottar in the household, who had no other trade.

concept

CONCEPT

FARMIPUM: Farm status, IPUMS historical**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Non-farm |
| 2 | Farm |

description

DEFINITION

FARMIPUM identifies farm households according to the IPUMS-USA definition. Any household containing a person with the occupation "farmer" is coded as a farm, including group quarters.

Farmers are identified as individuals with an OCCHISCO code between 61110 and 61400. In the United States, we also check if there is anyone in the household with an US1880A_0406 code of 100. For the two percent sample of United Kingdom 1851, we use the OCCUK code of 100.

Any household containing a farmer under these definitions is regarded as a farm. FARMIPUM does not require the household to be in a non-urban area. The variable FARM restricts farm status to non-urban areas only, based on the (URBAN) variable.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | One-person household |
| 02 | Married/cohab couple, no children |
| 03 | Married/cohab couple with children |
| 04 | Single-parent family |

| | |
|----|---|
| 05 | Polygamous family |
| 06 | Extended family, relatives only |
| 07 | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08 | Non-family household |
| 09 | Unclassified subfamily |
| 10 | Other relative or non-relative household |
| 11 | Group quarters |
| 99 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | No married couples in household |
| 1 | 1 couple |
| 2 | 2 couples |
| 3 | 3 couples |
| 4 | 4 couples |
| 5 | 5 couples |
| 6 | 6 couples |
| 7 | 7 couples |
| 8 | 8 couples |
| 9 | 9 or more couples |

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| | Vacant household |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 families |
| 3 | 3 families |
| 4 | 4 families |
| 5 | 5 families |
| 6 | 6 families |
| 7 | 7 families |
| 8 | 8 families |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | No mothers in household |
| 1 | 1 mother |
| 2 | 2 mothers |
| 3 | 3 mothers |
| 4 | 4 mothers |
| 5 | 5 mothers |
| 6 | 6 mothers |
| 7 | 7 mothers |
| 8 | 8 mothers |
| 9 | 9 or more mothers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

PARISHUK_ALT1851: United Kingdom, Parish 1851 (2% sample)**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 0601 | London: Kensington Town |
| 0602 | London: Fulham |
| 0603 | London: Chelsea North East |
| 0604 | London: Mayfair |
| 0605 | London: Belgrave |
| 0606 | London: St Margaret |
| 0607 | London: Westminster: Berwick St |
| 0608 | London: St Marylebone: Rectory |
| 0609 | London: St Marylebone: Christchurch |
| 0610 | London: Regents Park |
| 0611 | London: Somers Town |
| 0612 | London: Kentish Town |
| 0613 | London: West Islington |
| 0614 | London: East Islington |
| 0615 | London: Hackney |
| 0616 | London: St George Bloomsbury |
| 0617 | London: Savoy: St John Baptist |
| 0618 | London: St Andrew Holborn |
| 0619 | London: St James Clerkenwell |
| 0620 | London: Clerkenwell:Goswell St |
| 0621 | London: Finsbury |
| 0622 | London: Cripplegate: St Botolph Without Aldersgate |
| 0623 | London: City: St Mary Colechurch |
| 0624 | London: City:St Katherine Cree |
| 0625 | London: Hoxtonnewtown |
| 0626 | London: Shoreditch: Haggerstone West |
| 0627 | London: Bethnal Green: Hackney Road |
| 0628 | London: Bethnal Green Green |
| 0629 | London: Bethnal Green Town |
| 0630 | London: St Mary White Chapel |
| 0631 | London: Aldgate |
| 0632 | London: St George In The East:St Paul |
| 0633 | London: Mile End Old Town Upper |
| 0634 | London: Mile End Old Town Lower |
| 0635 | London: Bow |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0636 | London: Poplar |
| 0637 | London: St Thomas Southwark Surrey |
| 0638 | London: Bermondsey: Leather Market Surrey |
| 0639 | London: St George Southwark: London Road Surrey |
| 0640 | London: St Peter Walworth Surrey |
| 0641 | London: Waterloo Road First Surrey |
| 0642 | London: Lambeth Church First Surrey |
| 0643 | London: Kennington First Surrey |
| 0644 | London: Brixton Surrey |
| 0645 | London: Clapham Surrey |
| 0646 | London: Putney Surrey |
| 0647 | London: Peckham Surrey |
| 0648 | London: Rotherhithe Surrey |
| 0649 | London: Greenwich West Kent |
| 0650 | London: Woolwich Arsenal Kent |
| 0651 | London: Sydenham: Lewisham Kent |
| 0901 | Lock Hospital, Paddington |
| 0902 | Chelsea Royal Hospital For Invalid Soldiers |
| 0903 | Chelsea Military Asylum |
| 0904 | Workhouse, St. George, Hanover Sq. |
| 0905 | Buckingham Palace |
| 0906 | General Penitentiary, Millbank, Westminster |
| 0907 | Coldstream Guards Hospital, Westminster |
| 0908 | Kensington Barracks |
| 0909 | Westminster House Of Correction |
| 0910 | Horse Guards, St. Martin-In-Fields |
| 0911 | Workhouse, St. Martin-In-Fields |
| 0912 | St.George Barracks, St. Martin-In-Fields |
| 0913 | Barracks, Rectory Portman |
| 0914 | Workhouse, Rectory Marylebone |
| 0915 | Workhouse, St. Pancras Strand |
| 0917 | St. Pancras Workhouse, Camden Town |
| 0918 | Pentonville Prison, Islington West |
| 0919 | St. Giles Workhouse |
| 0920 | Middlesex House Of Correction, Clerkenwell |
| 0921 | London And Middlesex Debtors Prison, Cripplegate |
| 0922 | St. Bartholomew's Hospital, West London |
| 0923 | Bridewell Hospital, West London |
| 0924 | St. Luke's Workhouse, Hoxton New Town |

| | |
|------|---|
| 0925 | Warburton Lunatic Asylum, Bethnal Green |
| 0926 | Whitechapel Workhouse |
| 0927 | Tower Of London |
| 0928 | St. George In The East Workhouse |
| 0929 | Mile End Workhouse |
| 0930 | Grove Hall Licensed House For Lunatics, Bow |
| 0931 | St. Saviours Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 0932 | St. Thomas's Hospital, Southwark Surrey |
| 0933 | Bermodsey Workhouse Surrey |
| 0934 | Queens Prison, St. George The Martyr, Southwark Surrey |
| 0935 | Royal Hospital Of Bethlehem, St. George The Martyr, Southwark, Surrey |
| 0936 | Blind School, St. George The Martyr Surrey |
| 0937 | Surrey County Gaol, Holy Trinity Surrey |
| 0939 | Norwood Workhouse, Lambeth Surrey |
| 0940 | Surrey County Lunatic Asylum, Wandsworth Surrey |
| 0941 | Camberwell Workhouse Surrey |
| 0942 | Camberwell House Lunatic Asylum Surrey |
| 0943 | Greenwich Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 0944 | Royal Hospital School, Greenwich Surrey |
| 0945 | Royal Hospital, Greenwich Surrey |
| 0946 | Woolwich Barracks Surrey |
| 0947 | Convict Hulks, Woolwich Surrey |
| 0948 | Royal Ordnance Hospital, Woolwich Surrey |
| 1001 | Send Surrey |
| 1002 | Cranley Surrey |
| 1003 | Talworth Surrey |
| 1004 | Shorne And Merston Kent |
| 1005 | Ashurst Kent |
| 1006 | Appledore Kent |
| 1007 | Womenswold Kent |
| 1008 | Lower Halstow Kent |
| 1009 | Pett Sussex |
| 1010 | Maresfield Sussex |
| 1011 | Stanmer Sussex |
| 1012 | Ashington Sussex |
| 1013 | Eastergate Sussex |
| 1014 | Chithurst Sussex |
| 1015 | Mottiston |
| 1016 | Roughdown |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1017 | Mitcheldever |
| 1018 | Beauworth |
| 1019 | Rotherwick |
| 1020 | Chilbolton |
| 1021 | Enborne |
| 1022 | Fernham |
| 1023 | Cumnor |
| 1024 | West Ilsley |
| 1025 | Bucklebury |
| 1101 | Richmond Surrey |
| 1102 | Tonbridge Wells Kent |
| 1103 | Canterbury Kent |
| 1104 | Sheerness Kent |
| 1105 | Deal Kent |
| 1106 | Coldred Kent |
| 1107 | Hastings Sussex |
| 1108 | Eastbourne Sussex |
| 1109 | Frant Sussex |
| 1110 | Portsea |
| 1111 | Landport |
| 1112 | Ryde |
| 1113 | Southampton |
| 1114 | Faringdon |
| 1151 | Reigate Surrey |
| 1152 | Lewes Sussex |
| 1153 | Brighton Sussex |
| 1154 | Christchurch |
| 1201 | Woking Surrey |
| 1202 | West Malling Kent |
| 1203 | Goodhurst Kent |
| 1204 | Mayfield Sussex |
| 1205 | Alvestoke |
| 1206 | Eling |
| 1207 | Winkfield |
| 1301 | Croydon Surrey |
| 1302 | Frant Sussex |
| 1303 | Cookham |
| 1401 | Epsom Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 1402 | Hambledon Union Workhouse Surrey |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1403 | Croydon Central London District School Surrey |
| 1404 | Mitcham Infant Poor Of St. George In The East Surrey |
| 1405 | Richmond Workhouse Surrey |
| 1406 | Rochester Fort Pitt Military Hospital Kent |
| 1407 | Chatham Military Kent |
| 1408 | Gillingham Brompton Barracks Kent |
| 1409 | Sundridge Sevenoaks Workhouse Kent |
| 1410 | Maidstone Kent Lunatic Asylum Kent |
| 1411 | Maidstone Kent County Gaol Kent |
| 1412 | Westwell West Ashford Union Workhouse Kent |
| 1413 | Canterbury Barracks Kent |
| 1414 | Sheerness Sheppey Workhouse Kent |
| 1415 | Minster Thanet Workhouse Kent |
| 1416 | Sandwich St Bartholomew's Hospital (Extra Parochial) Kent |
| 1417 | Dover Castle Kent |
| 1418 | Dover Heights Barracks Kent |
| 1419 | Battle Workhouse Sussex |
| 1420 | Hatfield East Grinstead Workhouse Sussex |
| 1421 | Lingfield Workhouse Sussex |
| 1422 | Brighthelmstone Workhouse Sussex |
| 1423 | Horsham Central Workhouse Sussex |
| 1424 | Chichester Workhouse Sussex |
| 1425 | Portsea Anglesea Barracks |
| 1426 | Portsmouth Clarence and Forehouse Barracks |
| 1427 | Portsmouth Cambridge Barracks |
| 1428 | Alvestone Marine Barracks |
| 1429 | Alvestone York Convict Hulk |
| 1430 | Parkhurst Prison |
| 1431 | Carisbrooke Barracks |
| 1432 | Lymington Workhouse |
| 1433 | East And West Buckholt Queenswood College |
| 1434 | Winchester Barracks |
| 1435 | Winchester College |
| 1436 | Basing Basingstoke Workhouse |
| 1437 | Hungerford Workhouse |
| 1438 | Wantage Workhouse |
| 1439 | Reading Royal Hospital For County Of Berks |
| 1440 | Old Windsor Workhouse |
| 1501 | Laleham |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 1502 | Birchanger |
| 1503 | Wendy |
| 1504 | Essenden |
| 1505 | Dorney |
| 1506 | Great Horwood |
| 1507 | Beauchampton |
| 1508 | Rofford |
| 1509 | Horton Cum Studley |
| 1510 | Ambrosden |
| 1511 | Weald |
| 1512 | Churchill |
| 1513 | Shotswell |
| 1514 | Silverstone |
| 1515 | Courteenhall |
| 1516 | Hollowell |
| 1517 | Doddington |
| 1518 | Rounds |
| 1519 | Upton |
| 1520 | Southoe |
| 1521 | Cardington |
| 1522 | Houghton Conquest |
| 1523 | Leegrave |
| 1524 | Great Wilbraham |
| 1525 | Tilney St Lawrence(Norfolk) |
| 1601 | Hounslow |
| 1602 | Chesham |
| 1603 | Oxford: St Mary Magdalene |
| 1604 | Northampton: All Saints |
| 1605 | Leighton Buzzard |
| 1606 | Cambridge: St Andrew The Great |
| 1651 | Great Marlow |
| 1652 | Long Combe |
| 1701 | Willesden |
| 1702 | Enfield |
| 1703 | Cashio and Leavesden |
| 1704 | Thorney (Cambs) |
| 1705 | Chatteris |
| 1801 | Ware |
| 1802 | Chesham |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1803 | St Neots |
| 1901 | Norwood Lunatic Asylum |
| 1902 | Heston Infant Poor Establishment |
| 1903 | Brentford Union Workhouse |
| 1904 | Edmonton Union Workhouse |
| 1905 | Bishop Stortford Workhouse |
| 1906 | Hertford Christ's Hospital |
| 1907 | Watford Workhouse |
| 1908 | Wycombe Saunderton Workhouse |
| 1909 | Henley Union Workhouse |
| 1910 | Oxford Magdalen College |
| 1911 | Oxford St Edmund Hall |
| 1912 | Oxford Exeter College |
| 1913 | Oxford Jesus College |
| 1914 | Rockhill Workhouse Chipping Norton |
| 1915 | Northampton General Lunatic Asylum |
| 1916 | Weedon Barracks |
| 1917 | Kettering Workhouse |
| 1918 | Eaton Socon Workhouse |
| 1919 | Bedford County Lunatic Asylum |
| 1920 | Biggleswade Workhouse |
| 1921 | Chesterton Workhouse |
| 1922 | Cambridge Clare Hall |
| 1923 | Linton Workhouse |
| 1924 | Whittlesey Workhouse |
| 2001 | Havering Atte Bower Essex |
| 2002 | Downham Essex |
| 2003 | Foulness Essex |
| 2004 | Little Oakley Essex |
| 2005 | Rivenhall Essex |
| 2006 | Denardiston Suffolk |
| 2007 | Cockfield Suffolk |
| 2008 | Horningsheath Suffolk |
| 2009 | Stowlangtoft Suffolk |
| 2010 | Braiseworth Suffolk |
| 2011 | Barking Suffolk |
| 2012 | Burgh Suffolk |
| 2013 | Wickham Market Suffolk |
| 2014 | Huntingfield Suffolk |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2015 | Ellough Suffolk |
| 2016 | Hickling Norfolk |
| 2017 | Kerdiston Norfolk |
| 2018 | Taverham Norfolk |
| 2019 | Hethersett Norfolk |
| 2020 | Ranworth Norfolk |
| 2021 | Seething Norfolk |
| 2022 | Tacolnestone Norfolk |
| 2023 | Southburgh Norfolk |
| 2024 | Whissonsett Norfolk |
| 2025 | Stiffkey Norfolk |
| 2026 | Grimstone Norfolk |
| 2027 | Wereham Norfolk |
| 2028 | Hockwold Cum Wilton Norfolk |
| 2101 | Brentwood Essex |
| 2102 | St Runwald Essex |
| 2103 | Bury St Edmunds:St James Suffolk |
| 2104 | Ipswich: St Clements Suffolk |
| 2105 | Lowestoft Suffolk |
| 2106 | Norwich: St Mary At Coslany Norfolk |
| 2107 | Norwich St Stephen Norfolk |
| 2108 | Kings Lynn: All Saints South Lynn Norfolk |
| 2201 | Walthamstow Essex |
| 2202 | Witham Essex |
| 2301 | Halstead Essex |
| 2401 | West Ham Workhouse Low Leyton Essex |
| 2402 | Purfleet Barracks Essex |
| 2403 | Orsett Workhouse Essex |
| 2404 | Maldon Workhouse Essex |
| 2405 | Essex Hall Idiot Asylum, Lexden Essex |
| 2406 | Lexden And Winstree Workhouse, Stanway Essex |
| 2407 | Sudbury Workhouse Suffolk |
| 2408 | Bury St. Edmunds Gaol And House Of Correction Suffolk |
| 2409 | Hoxne Workhouse, Stradbroke Suffolk |
| 2410 | Ipswich Workhouse Suffolk |
| 2411 | Suffolk County Lunatic Asylum, Melton Suffolk |
| 2412 | Wangford Workhouse, Shipmeadow Suffolk |
| 2413 | Tunstead And Happing Incorp. Workhouse, Smallburgh Norfolk |
| 2414 | Erpingham Workhouse, Gimmingham Norfolk |

| | |
|------|---|
| 2415 | Pockthorpe Cavalry Barracks, Norwich Norfolk |
| 2416 | Henstead And Humbleyard Workhouse, Swainsthorpe Norfolk |
| 2417 | Pulham St. Mary Magdalen Depwade Workhouse Norfolk |
| 2418 | Docking Workhouse Norfolk |
| 2501 | Alderton |
| 2502 | Patney |
| 2503 | East Coulston |
| 2504 | Orcheston St George |
| 2505 | Bower Chalk |
| 2506 | East Stower |
| 2507 | Iwerne Courtney Or Shroton |
| 2508 | Shitterton |
| 2509 | Kingston Russell |
| 2510 | Goathill(Somerset) |
| 2511 | Kilmington |
| 2513 | Woodland Ipplepen |
| 2514 | Dodbrooke |
| 2515 | Bratton Clovelly |
| 2516 | Woodland Crediton |
| 2517 | West Anstey |
| 2518 | Morthoe |
| 2519 | Thornbury |
| 2520 | Treneglos |
| 2521 | Cardinham |
| 2522 | Filley Or Philleigh |
| 2523 | Minehead |
| 2524 | Otterford |
| 2525 | Middlezoy |
| 2527 | Thorne Coffin |
| 2528 | Pitcombe |
| 2529 | Evercreech |
| 2530 | Axbridge |
| 2531 | Langridge |
| 2601 | Bradford |
| 2602 | Swanage |
| 2603 | Exeter:St Mary Major |
| 2604 | Plymouth: Charles The Martyr |
| 2605 | Stoke Damerel Devonport |
| 2606 | South Molton |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2607 | Bodmin |
| 2608 | Falmouth |
| 2609 | Wellington |
| 2610 | Bath:St James |
| 2611 | Bath:Walcot |
| 2651 | Latton |
| 2652 | Westbury |
| 2653 | Exeter: St Thomas |
| 2654 | Tavistock |
| 2701 | Gillingham |
| 2703 | Bampton |
| 2704 | St Cleer |
| 2705 | St Agnes |
| 2706 | Breage |
| 2707 | Phillack |
| 2708 | Milverton |
| 2709 | Midsomer Norton |
| 2801 | Calne |
| 2802 | Ottery St Mary |
| 2803 | Wendron |
| 2804 | Bridgwater |
| 2901 | Highworth And Swindon Workhouse, Stratton St. Margaret |
| 2902 | Calne Workhouse |
| 2903 | Marlborough Bridewell |
| 2904 | Melksham Union Workhouse, Semington |
| 2905 | Alderbury Union, Britford |
| 2906 | Shaftesbury Workhouse |
| 2907 | Portland Convict Prison |
| 2908 | Dorchester Workhouse, Fordington |
| 2909 | Dorchester Cavalry Barracks |
| 2910 | Bridport Workhouse, Bradpole |
| 2911 | Axminster Workhouse |
| 2912 | Devon And Exeter Hospital, Exeter |
| 2913 | Devon County Gaol And House Of Correction, Exeter |
| 2914 | Totnes Workhouse |
| 2915 | Kingsbridge Workhouse, Churchstow |
| 2916 | St. Andrew Plymouth Workhouse |
| 2917 | Military And Marines In Barracks, St. Andrews |
| 2918 | Royal Naval Hospital, East Stonehouse |

| | |
|------|---|
| 2919 | Military In Barracks, Stoke Damarel |
| 2920 | Crediton Union Workhouse |
| 2921 | Launceston Union Workhouse, St. Mary Magdalen |
| 2922 | County Lunatic Asylum, Bodmin |
| 2923 | Workhouse Breage |
| 2924 | Union Workhouse Wellington |
| 2925 | Gaol And House Of Correction, Wilton |
| 2926 | Union Workhouse, Wincanton |
| 2927 | Wells Union Workhouse, St. Cuthberts |
| 2928 | Bath Union Workhouse, Lyncombe |
| 2929 | Bristol Gaol, Bedminster |
| 3001 | Stoke Gifford |
| 3002 | Itchington |
| 3003 | Preston |
| 3004 | Frocester |
| 3005 | East Leach Turville |
| 3006 | Stow On The Wold |
| 3007 | Tirley |
| 3008 | How Caple |
| 3009 | Withington |
| 3010 | Moccas |
| 3011 | Lower Sapey(Worcs) |
| 3012 | Richards Castle(Hereford And Salop) |
| 3013 | Woolsaton |
| 3014 | Sutton Maddock |
| 3015 | Astley |
| 3016 | Lee Brockhurst |
| 3017 | Ranton |
| 3018 | Handford |
| 3019 | Butteston |
| 3020 | Hilton |
| 3021 | Oakley |
| 3022 | Streethay |
| 3023 | Warley Wigorn |
| 3024 | Stockton |
| 3025 | Ashton Underhill(Glouc) |
| 3026 | Wadborough |
| 3027 | Pedmore |
| 3028 | Shilton |

| | |
|------|------------------------------|
| 3029 | Barston |
| 3030 | Snitterfield |
| 3031 | Mickleton With Clopton |
| 3032 | Southam |
| 3101 | Bristol:St Paul |
| 3102 | Bristol:St James And St Paul |
| 3103 | Gloucester:St Owen |
| 3104 | Monkhoppton |
| 3105 | Shrewsbury:St Mary |
| 3106 | Stafford:St Mary |
| 3107 | Tamworth(Staffs Warwick) |
| 3108 | Wolverhampton |
| 3109 | Walsall |
| 3110 | Stourbridge |
| 3111 | Bewdley |
| 3112 | Worcester: St Martin |
| 3113 | Birmingham: Ladywood |
| 3114 | Birmingham: St Martin |
| 3115 | Birmingham: St Philip |
| 3116 | Birmingham: St George |
| 3117 | Birmingham: All Saints |
| 3118 | Aston: Duddeston |
| 3119 | Coventry: St John |
| 3120 | Leamington Priors |
| 3151 | Bisley |
| 3152 | Horsley |
| 3153 | Cheltenham |
| 3154 | Shelton |
| 3155 | Dudley |
| 3201 | Wooton Under Edge |
| 3202 | Pontesbury |
| 3203 | Wem |
| 3204 | Leek and Lowe |
| 3205 | Shenstone |
| 3206 | Willenhall |
| 3207 | Darlaston |
| 3208 | West Bromwich |
| 3209 | Sedgely |
| 3210 | Kingswinford(Staffs) |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3211 | Leigh |
| 3212 | Erdington |
| 3213 | Solihull |
| 3301 | Leonard Stanley |
| 3302 | Tetbury |
| 3303 | Stafford: Marston |
| 3401 | Bristol Royal Infirmary, St. James |
| 3402 | Asylum For The Poor Of Bristol Stapleton |
| 3403 | Boultonham Union Workhouse Dursley |
| 3404 | Westbury Union House, Westbury-On-Severn |
| 3405 | Gloucester Infirmary, St. Owen |
| 3406 | The Retreat' Lunatic Asylum, Fairford |
| 3407 | Northleach Union Workhouse, Eastington |
| 3408 | Union Workhouse, Tewkesbury |
| 3409 | Union Workhouse, Leominster |
| 3410 | Ludlow Union Workhouse, Stanton Lacy |
| 3411 | County Infirmary, St. Mary |
| 3412 | County General Infirmary, St. Mary, Stafford |
| 3413 | County Gaol, St. Mary, Stafford |
| 3414 | Stoke-Upon-Trent Workhouse, Penkhull |
| 3415 | Union Workhouse, St. John's, Wolverhampton |
| 3416 | Union Workhouse, Dudley |
| 3417 | The Infirmary, St. Nicholas, Worcester |
| 3418 | Union Workhouse, Kings Norton |
| 3419 | Queens Hospital, Birmingham |
| 3420 | Infant Poor Asylum, Birmingham |
| 3421 | Oscott College, Erdinton |
| 3422 | Workhouse, Coventry |
| 3423 | Warwick Union Workhouse, St. Nicholas |
| 3501 | Knaptoft |
| 3502 | Keythorpe |
| 3503 | Glenfield |
| 3504 | Barton In The Beans |
| 3505 | Sutton Bonnington:St Michael(Notts) |
| 3506 | Barkby |
| 3507 | Bescaby |
| 3508 | Gretton(Northants) |
| 3509 | Tallington |
| 3510 | Deeping Fen |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 3511 | Drainage Marsh |
| 3512 | Wilsford |
| 3513 | Knipton(Leics) |
| 3514 | South Carlton |
| 3515 | Hatton |
| 3516 | Dalderby |
| 3517 | Scremby |
| 3518 | South Reston |
| 3519 | Great Carlton |
| 3520 | Riby |
| 3521 | Manton |
| 3522 | Scotton |
| 3523 | Mattersey |
| 3524 | Hodsock |
| 3525 | Shipley |
| 3526 | Upton |
| 3527 | Wiggesley |
| 3528 | Orston |
| 3529 | Littleover |
| 3530 | Hullan Ward Intakes |
| 3531 | Ballidon |
| 3532 | Brushfield |
| 3533 | Coombs Edge |
| 3601 | Hinckley |
| 3602 | Leicester: St Margaret |
| 3603 | Leicester: St Martin West |
| 3604 | Bourn |
| 3605 | Grantham |
| 3606 | Louth |
| 3607 | Mansfield |
| 3608 | Nottingham: Byron St Mary |
| 3609 | Newark Upon Trent |
| 3610 | Saint Werburgh |
| 3701 | Leake |
| 3702 | Beeston |
| 3703 | Snenton Or Sneinton |
| 3704 | Eckington |
| 3801 | Spittlegate |
| 3901 | Union Workhouse, Market Bosworth |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3902 | Leicester Infirmary, St. Mary |
| 3903 | Stamford Union Workhouse, St. Martin |
| 3904 | Lunatic Asylum, Braceborough |
| 3905 | Lincoln Union Workhouse, St. Peter-In-Eastgate |
| 3906 | Spilsby Union Workhouse, Hundleyby |
| 3907 | Bingham Union Workhouse, Bingham |
| 3908 | Union Workhouse, Alstonefield |
| 3909 | Union Workhouse, Chesterfield |
| 4001 | Macclesfield Forest |
| 4002 | Knutsford Superior |
| 4003 | Little Leigh |
| 4004 | Cranage |
| 4005 | Batherton |
| 4006 | Marbury With Quoisley |
| 4007 | Duddon |
| 4008 | Broughton |
| 4009 | Thurstaston |
| 4010 | Formby |
| 4012 | Gisburn |
| 4013 | Withnell |
| 4014 | Warton |
| 4015 | Torrisholme |
| 4016 | Osmotherly |
| 4101 | Hurdsfield |
| 4102 | Chester: St John The Baptist |
| 4103 | Birkenhead |
| 4104 | Liverpool: Scotland Ward |
| 4106 | Liverpool: Pitt St And Great George Wards |
| 4107 | Liverpool: Rodney And Abercromby Wards |
| 4108 | Toxteth Park |
| 4109 | Toxteth Park |
| 4110 | Everton |
| 4111 | West Derby |
| 4112 | Wigan |
| 4113 | Latchford |
| 4114 | Great Bolton |
| 4115 | Hulme |
| 4116 | Salford |
| 4117 | Salford |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4118 | Manchester: Ancoats |
| 4119 | Manchester: London Road |
| 4120 | Manchester: St George |
| 4121 | Ashton Town |
| 4122 | Oldham: Below |
| 4123 | Oldham: Above |
| 4124 | Habergham Eaves |
| 4125 | Blackburn |
| 4126 | Preston |
| 4127 | Preston |
| 4151 | Bury: North |
| 4152 | Wardleworth |
| 4201 | Werneth |
| 4202 | Wavertree |
| 4203 | Burscough |
| 4204 | Astley |
| 4205 | Sharples |
| 4206 | Heap: Heywood |
| 4207 | Heap: South Bury |
| 4208 | Rusholme |
| 4209 | Failsworth |
| 4210 | Stayley |
| 4211 | Spotland |
| 4212 | Little Marsden And Great Marsden |
| 4213 | Walton Le Dale |
| 4301 | Macclesfield |
| 4302 | Sandbach |
| 4303 | Ashton Under Lyne |
| 4304 | Colne |
| 4305 | Over Darwen |
| 4401 | Stockport Union Workhouse, Stockport |
| 4402 | House Of Correction, Knutsford Inferior |
| 4403 | Chester Castle Barracks, Chester |
| 4404 | Wirral Union Workhouse, Poulton-Cum-Spittal, Bebington |
| 4405 | Liverpool Union Workhouse |
| 4406 | Liverpool Union Workhouse |
| 4407 | Industrial School, Kirkdale |
| 4408 | West Derby Union Workhouse, Everton |
| 4409 | House Of Correction And County Gaol At Kirkdale |

| | |
|------|---|
| 4410 | Workhouse, Hindley |
| 4411 | Bolton Union Workhouse, Gt. Bolton |
| 4412 | Military In Barracks, Hulme |
| 4413 | Charlton Union Workhouse |
| 4414 | New Bailey House Of Correction, Salford |
| 4415 | Workhouse, Heap |
| 4416 | Manchester Workhouse, Market Street |
| 4417 | Military Barracks, Hartshead With Stalybridge |
| 4418 | Burnley Barracks, Habergham Eaves |
| 4420 | Fulwood Barracks, Lancaster |
| 4421 | County Lunatic Asylum, Lancaster |
| 4501 | Calton |
| 4502 | Bishop Thornton |
| 4503 | Norton Le Clay |
| 4504 | Linton |
| 4505 | Shepley |
| 4506 | Fairburn |
| 4507 | Kirk Smeaton |
| 4508 | Brampton En Le Morthen |
| 4509 | Sutton |
| 4510 | Drax |
| 4511 | Newton Kyme With Toulston |
| 4512 | Deighton |
| 4513 | Bolton |
| 4514 | Balkholme |
| 4515 | Leven |
| 4516 | Humbleton |
| 4517 | Harpham |
| 4518 | Easton |
| 4519 | East Heselton |
| 4520 | Ganthorpe |
| 4521 | Catton |
| 4522 | Byland Abbey |
| 4523 | Kirkby Misperton |
| 4524 | Hutton Lowcross |
| 4525 | Over Siltan |
| 4526 | Ellingstring |
| 4527 | High Abbotside |
| 4528 | Melsonby |

| | |
|------|---|
| 4601 | Southowran |
| 4602 | Bowling |
| 4603 | Bradford:East End |
| 4604 | Horton |
| 4605 | Bramley |
| 4606 | Hunslet |
| 4607 | Leeds: East Ward |
| 4608 | Leeds: North East Ward |
| 4609 | Leeds: West Ward |
| 4610 | Pontefract |
| 4611 | Eccleshall Bierlow |
| 4612 | Sheffield: North |
| 4613 | Brightside Bierlow |
| 4614 | York: St Michael Spurrier Gate |
| 4615 | Beverly: St Nicholas |
| 4616 | Hull: St Mary North |
| 4617 | Scarborough |
| 4618 | Skipton |
| 4651 | Huddersfield |
| 4701 | Haworth |
| 4702 | Slaithwaite |
| 4703 | Almondbury |
| 4704 | Rastrick |
| 4705 | Warley |
| 4706 | North Bierley |
| 4707 | Eccleshill |
| 4708 | Batley |
| 4709 | Ossett |
| 4710 | Bradfield |
| 4801 | Northowran |
| 4901 | Workhouse, Knaresborough |
| 4902 | Bradford Union Workhouse, Bradford East End |
| 4903 | Leeds Cavalry Barracks, N.E. Ward |
| 4904 | Union Workhouse, Sheffield |
| 4905 | Wakefield Union Workhouse, Wakefield |
| 4906 | House Of Correction, Wakefield |
| 4907 | York Barracks, York Castle |
| 4908 | Charity Hall Workhouse, Holy Trinity, Hull |
| 4909 | Union Workhouse, Patrington |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4910 | Union Workhouse, North Skirlaugh |
| 4911 | Goole Union Workhouse, Hook Chapelry |
| 4912 | Gaol Of The North Riding Of The County Of York, North Allerton |
| 5001 | Newsam Durham |
| 5002 | Thrislington Durham |
| 5003 | Barningham Durham |
| 5004 | Brandon And Byshottles Durham |
| 5005 | Urpeth Durham |
| 5006 | Prestwick |
| 5007 | Dalton |
| 5008 | Newton Hall |
| 5009 | Featherstone |
| 5010 | Cambo |
| 5011 | Bullocks Hall |
| 5012 | Lemmington |
| 5013 | North Sunderland |
| 5014 | Doddington |
| 5015 | Little Tosson |
| 5016 | Nenthead |
| 5017 | Glassonby |
| 5018 | Lynside |
| 5019 | Hawkesdale |
| 5020 | Wythop |
| 5021 | Lamplugh |
| 5022 | Winton |
| 5023 | Fawcet Forest |
| 5101 | Stockton Upon Tees Durham |
| 5102 | Durham: St Nicholas Durham |
| 5103 | Sunderland Durham |
| 5104 | South Shields Durham |
| 5105 | Newcastle Upon Tyne: Westgate |
| 5106 | Newcastle Upon Tyne: All Saints |
| 5107 | Cullercoates |
| 5108 | Brampton |
| 5109 | Kendal |
| 5151 | Cockermouth |
| 5201 | Stranton Durham |
| 5202 | Pittington Durham |
| 5203 | Hetton Le Hole Durham |

| | |
|------|---|
| 5204 | Haydon |
| 5301 | Durham:St Giles Durham |
| 5401 | Durham County Gaol And House Of Correction, St. Oswald Durham |
| 5402 | South Shields Workhouse, Westoe Durham |
| 5403 | Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Union Workhouse, Elswick |
| 5404 | Military In Cavalry, Artillery And Infantry Barracks |
| 5405 | County Prison, Morpeth |
| 5406 | Lontown Union Workhouse, Longtown |
| 5407 | Whitehaven Union Workhouse |
| 6001 | Caerwent |
| 6002 | Wonaston |
| 6003 | Glascoed |
| 6004 | Upper Machen |
| 6005 | Garth Gynydd |
| 6006 | Lampha(Lamphey) |
| 6007 | Nicholaston |
| 6008 | Llanddarog |
| 6009 | Ludchurch |
| 6010 | Marloes |
| 6011 | Spittal |
| 6012 | Bangor |
| 6013 | Upper Llanbadarn Y Croyddin |
| 6014 | Bettws Disserth |
| 6015 | Vro |
| 6016 | Cusop |
| 6017 | Upper Kinsham(Herefs) |
| 6018 | Uchygarreg |
| 6019 | Collfryn |
| 6020 | Merford And Hosely(Flints) |
| 6021 | Llanferras |
| 6022 | Bryn Eglwys(Denbighs) |
| 6023 | Bardsey Island |
| 6024 | Llangristiolus |
| 6025 | Llanfihangel Yn Howyn |
| 6101 | Newport |
| 6102 | Swansea |
| 6103 | Cardigan:St Mary |
| 6104 | Pwllheli |
| 6151 | Merthyr Tydfil |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6152 | Lampeter |
| 6153 | Bangor |
| 6201 | Ushlawrcoed |
| 6202 | Penmain |
| 6203 | Lower Michaelstone |
| 6204 | Llanelly |
| 6205 | Abergele |
| 6301 | Clase |
| 6302 | Dolgelly |
| 6401 | Monmouth Union Workhouse |
| 6402 | Military In Barracks, Newport |
| 6403 | County Gaol, Cardiff |
| 6404 | Borough Gaol, St. Peter, Carmarthen |
| 6405 | Newcastle-In-Emlyn Workhouse, Kenarth |
| 6406 | Cardigan Union Workhouse, St. Dogmells |
| 6407 | Cardigan Gaol, St. Mary |
| 6408 | Newtown and Llandidloes Union Workhouse, Llanwnog |
| 6409 | Union Brynpolyn St. Asalph Workhouse |
| 7001 | Delting |
| 7002 | Shapinshay Orkney |
| 7003 | Glenshiel Ross |
| 7004 | Contin Ross |
| 7005 | Croy Ross |
| 7006 | Dalarossie |
| 7007 | Boleskine And Abertaff |
| 7008 | Urquhart And Glenmoriston |
| 7009 | South Uist: Benbecula |
| 7010 | Cawdor |
| 7011 | St Fergus |
| 7012 | Boyndie |
| 7013 | Kirkmichael |
| 7014 | Belhelvie |
| 7015 | Cluny |
| 7016 | Clatt |
| 7017 | Insch |
| 7018 | Rayne |
| 7019 | Aberdour |
| 7020 | Strachan |
| 7021 | Drumoak |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 7022 | Murroes |
| 7023 | Cortachy And Clova |
| 7024 | Inverarity |
| 7025 | Kirkden |
| 7026 | Kincardine |
| 7027 | Killin |
| 7028 | Kirkmichael |
| 7029 | Cargill |
| 7030 | St Madoes |
| 7031 | Kilmany |
| 7032 | Dalgety |
| 7033 | Strachur |
| 7034 | Kilchrenan |
| 7035 | Morvern |
| 7036 | Canna |
| 7037 | Dreghorn |
| 7038 | Douglass |
| 7039 | Carmichael |
| 7040 | Bathgate |
| 7041 | Crichton |
| 7042 | Whitsome |
| 7043 | Merton |
| 7044 | Eddlestone |
| 7045 | Roberton |
| 7046 | Tundergarth |
| 7047 | Cummertrees |
| 7048 | Kirkpatrick Juxta |
| 7049 | Hollywood |
| 7050 | Kirkpatrick Durham |
| 7051 | Balmaclellan |
| 7052 | Sorbie |
| 7101 | Kirkwall Orkney |
| 7102 | Brechin |
| 7103 | Montrose |
| 7104 | Crail |
| 7105 | Auchtermuchty |
| 7106 | Dunfermline |
| 7107 | Stirling |
| 7108 | Bonhill |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 7109 | Rothesay |
| 7110 | Neilston |
| 7111 | Paisley: High Church |
| 7112 | Paisley: Middle Church |
| 7113 | Glasgow: St Georges |
| 7114 | Glasgow: St Mary |
| 7115 | Glasgow: Outer High Or St Pauls |
| 7116 | Glasgow: Inner High Or St Mungos |
| 7117 | Glasgow: St Johns |
| 7118 | Glasgow: St James |
| 7119 | Glasgow: Gorbals |
| 7120 | Old Monkland |
| 7121 | Linlithgow |
| 7122 | Edinburgh: Old Greyfriars |
| 7123 | Edinburgh: Old Church |
| 7124 | Edinburgh: St Georges |
| 7125 | Edinburgh: St Marys |
| 7126 | Leith: South |
| 7127 | Duddingston |
| 7128 | Dunbar |
| 7129 | Jedburgh |
| 7130 | Dumfries |
| 7131 | Sanquhar |
| 7151 | Aberdeen: West |
| 7152 | Peterhead |
| 7153 | Dundee |
| 7154 | Dundee |
| 7155 | St Vigean |
| 7156 | Perth: St Pauls |
| 7157 | Abbotshall |
| 7158 | Greenock: West |
| 7159 | Greenock |
| 7160 | Port Glasgow |
| 7162 | Glasgow: Barony |
| 7163 | Glasgow: Barony |
| 7164 | Glasgow: Barony |
| 7165 | Glasgow: Calton |
| 7166 | Glasgow: Calton |
| 7167 | Glasgow: Gorbals |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7168 | Glasgow: Gorbals |
| 7170 | Edinburgh: St Cuthberts |
| 7171 | Edinburgh: St Cuthberts |
| 7172 | Edinburgh: St Cuthberts |
| 7173 | Edinburgh: St Cuthberts |
| 7174 | Edinburgh Canongate |
| 7201 | Tingwall Whiteness And Weisdale |
| 7202 | Westray Orkney |
| 7203 | Halkirk |
| 7204 | Canisbay |
| 7205 | Tongue |
| 7206 | Farr |
| 7207 | Knockbain Ross |
| 7208 | Roskeen Ross |
| 7209 | Ardnamurchan |
| 7210 | Portree |
| 7211 | Kilmuir |
| 7212 | Duffus |
| 7213 | Rathven |
| 7214 | Kincardine Oneil |
| 7215 | Tarves |
| 7216 | King Edward |
| 7217 | Moulin |
| 7218 | Auchdergaven |
| 7219 | Muthill |
| 7220 | Dunning |
| 7221 | Markinch |
| 7222 | Clackmannan |
| 7223 | Larbert |
| 7224 | Muiravonside |
| 7225 | Strontian |
| 7226 | Lochgilphead |
| 7227 | Kilarrow |
| 7228 | Colmonell |
| 7229 | Kirkmichael |
| 7230 | Dallmellington |
| 7231 | Mauchline |
| 7232 | Loudon |
| 7233 | Ardrossan |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 7234 | Dalry |
| 7235 | Cadder |
| 7236 | New Monkland |
| 7237 | Shotts |
| 7238 | Bothwell |
| 7239 | East Kilbride |
| 7240 | Currie |
| 7241 | Lasswade |
| 7242 | Castleton |
| 7243 | Old Luce |
| 7244 | Kirkcolm |
| 7301 | Forres |
| 7302 | Kilsyth |
| 7303 | Bonhill |
| 7304 | Campbletown |
| 7305 | Abbey |
| 7306 | Haddington |
| 7307 | Kelso |
| 7308 | Girthon |
| 7309 | Newton Upon Ayr |
| 7401 | Fort George Garrison |
| 7402 | St. Nicholas Poorhouse, Aberdeen |
| 7403 | Aberdeen Lunatic Asylum |
| 7404 | Dundee Gaol And Bridewell |
| 7405 | Dundee Royal Infirmary |
| 7406 | Murray's Asylum For Lunatics, Perth |
| 7407 | Perth Female School Of Industry |
| 7408 | Dumbarton Barracks |
| 7409 | Helensburgh Prison |
| 7410 | Kirkintilloch Jail |
| 7411 | Abbey Poor House, Paisley |
| 7412 | Glasgow North Prison |
| 7413 | Infantry Barracks |
| 7414 | Model Lodging House |
| 7415 | City Poorhouse |
| 7416 | Barony Poorhouse |
| 7417 | Gartnavel Lunatic Asylum |
| 7418 | George Watson's Hospital |
| 7419 | St. Cuthbert's Charity Workhouse |

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 7420 | Royal Infirmary |
| 7421 | Edinburgh City Poorhouse |
| 7422 | Edinburgh Prison |
| 7423 | Edinburgh Castle |
| 7424 | South Leith Poor House |
| 7425 | Dalkeith Poor House |

description

DEFINITION

PARISHUK_ALT1851 identifies the civil parish in United Kingdom where the household was enumerated for the two percent sample of 1851. Parishes are the lowest administrative units for the United Kingdom.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |

| | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 41 | Eastern Europe |
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |
| 54 | Polynesia |

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | No fathers in household |
| 1 | 1 father |
| 2 | 2 fathers |
| 3 | 3 fathers |
| 4 | 4 fathers |
| 5 | 5 fathers |
| 6 | 6 fathers |
| 7 | 7 fathers |
| 8 | 8 fathers |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

PRMFAMSZ: Size of primary family, historical

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PRMFAMSZ is the size of the primary, or first, family in the household. It is the FAMSIZE of the first family unit (FAMUNIT) recorded in the household.

PRMFAMSZ and FAMSIZE are constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head of household) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Note: Users should be aware that in the United States census of 1880, where relationship to the head was not transcribed for non-relatives, FAMSIZE and PRMFAMSZ may be inaccurate in some cases.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PRMFAMSZ is a 4-digit numeric variable.

SERVANTS: Number of servants in household, historical

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 000 | |
| 001 | 1 |
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |

description

DEFINITION

SERVANTS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of servants in the household, who are not related to the household head but are likely to be working in the household.

SERVANTS was constructed uniformly for all pre-1950 samples, based on information in RELATE and occupation (OCCHISCO or OCC50US). Specifically, in all countries SERVANTS counts the number of people in the household who meet the following conditions: 1) their relationship to head was non-relative and their occupation indicated they were a servant; 2) an occupation response other than servant but a relationship code of servant; 3) an occupation of servant and a surname different from the head of household (for samples that lack relationship-to-head information).

The variable SERVANTS is top-coded at 99.

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_ADDRESS: Address

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 93 Range: - Format: character

description**DEFINITION**

This variable is an alphabetic variable listing the address as recorded in the original enumeration form.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation**DERIVATION**

This is a 93-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_COUNTRY: Country of enumeration

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | England |
| 2 | Scotland |
| 3 | Wales |

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the country of enumeration; that is England, Scotland, or Wales.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_ENUCNTY: Registration county of enumeration

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 010 | Aberdeenshire |
| 011 | Anglesey |
| 014 | Argyllshire |
| 015 | Ayrshire |
| 016 | Banffshire |
| 017 | Bedfordshire |
| 018 | Berkshire |
| 019 | Berwickshire |
| 020 | Brecknockshire |
| 021 | Buckinghamshire |
| 022 | Buteshire |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 023 | Carnarvonshire |
| 024 | Caithness |
| 025 | Cambridgeshire |
| 026 | Cardiganshire |
| 027 | Carmarthenshire |
| 028 | Cheshire |
| 029 | Clackmannanshire |
| 030 | Cornwall |
| 031 | Cumberland |
| 032 | Denbighshire |
| 033 | Derbyshire |
| 034 | Devonshire |
| 035 | Dumfriesshire |
| 036 | Dunbartonshire |
| 037 | Dorsetshire |
| 038 | Durham |
| 040 | Essex |
| 041 | Fifeshire |
| 043 | Glamorganshire |
| 044 | Gloucestershire |
| 046 | Hampshire |
| 047 | Herefordshire |
| 048 | Hertfordshire |
| 049 | Huntingdonshire |
| 050 | Inverness-shire |
| 053 | Kincardineshire |
| 054 | Kent |
| 055 | Kirkcudbright |
| 057 | Lancashire |
| 058 | Leicestershire |
| 059 | Lincolnshire |
| 060 | Lanarkshire |
| 061 | Merionethshire |
| 062 | Middlesex |
| 064 | Monmouthshire |
| 065 | Montgomeryshire |
| 067 | Nairnshire |
| 068 | Norfolk |
| 069 | Northamptonshire |

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 070 | Northumberland |
| 071 | Nottinghamshire |
| 072 | Orkney |
| 073 | Oxfordshire |
| 074 | Peebles-shire |
| 075 | Pembrokeshire |
| 076 | Perthshire |
| 077 | Radnorshire |
| 078 | Renfrewshire |
| 079 | Ross and Cromarty |
| 080 | Roxburghshire |
| 081 | Rutlandshire |
| 082 | Shropshire |
| 084 | Shetland |
| 085 | Somersetshire |
| 086 | Stirlingshire |
| 087 | Staffordshire |
| 088 | Suffolk |
| 089 | Surrey |
| 090 | Sussex |
| 091 | Sutherlandshire |
| 092 | Warwickshire |
| 093 | Westmorland |
| 094 | Wigtownshire |
| 095 | Wiltshire |
| 097 | Worcestershire |
| 100 | Yorkshire E R |
| 101 | Yorkshire N R |
| 102 | Yorkshire W R |
| 103 | Elginshire |
| 104 | Forfarshire |
| 105 | Kent London |
| 106 | Surrey London |
| 107 | Edinburghshire |
| 108 | Haddingtonshire |
| 109 | Linlithgowshire |
| 110 | Middlesex London |

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the registration county of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK1851C_ENUPAR: Registration parish of enumeration

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 62 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the registration parish of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 62-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

█ UK1851C_HHNUM: Household number

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number. The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_PARID: Civil parish of enumeration**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0601 | London: Kensington Town |
| 0602 | London: Fulham |
| 0603 | London: Chelsea North East |
| 0604 | London: Mayfair |
| 0605 | London: Belgrave |
| 0606 | London: St Margaret |
| 0607 | London: Westminster: Berwick St |
| 0608 | London: St Marylebone: Rectory |
| 0609 | London: St Marylebone: Christchurch |
| 0610 | London: Regents Park |
| 0611 | London: Somers Town |
| 0612 | London: Kentish Town |
| 0613 | London: West Islington |
| 0614 | London: East Islington |
| 0615 | London: Hackney |
| 0616 | London: St George Bloomsbury |
| 0617 | London: Savoy: St John Baptist |
| 0618 | London: St Andrew Holborn |
| 0619 | London: St James Clerkenwell |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0620 | London: Clerkenwell:Goswell St |
| 0621 | London: Finsbury |
| 0622 | London: Cripplegate: St Botolph Without Aldersgate |
| 0623 | London: City: St Mary Colechurch |
| 0624 | London: City:St Katherine Cree |
| 0625 | London: Hoxtonnewtown |
| 0626 | London: Shoreditch: Haggerstone West |
| 0627 | London: Bethnal Green: Hackney Road |
| 0628 | London: Bethnal Green Green |
| 0629 | London: Bethnal Green Town |
| 0630 | London: St Mary White Chapel |
| 0631 | London: Aldgate |
| 0632 | London: St George In The East:St Paul |
| 0633 | London: Mile End Old Town Upper |
| 0634 | London: Mile End Old Town Lower |
| 0635 | London: Bow |
| 0636 | London: Poplar |
| 0637 | London:St Thomas Southwark Surrey |
| 0638 | London:Bermondsey:Leather Market Surrey |
| 0639 | London:St George Southwark:London Road Surrey |
| 0640 | London:St Peter Walworth Surrey |
| 0641 | London:Waterloo Road First Surrey |
| 0642 | London:Lambeth Church First Surrey |
| 0643 | London:Kennington First Surrey |
| 0644 | London:Brixton Surrey |
| 0645 | London:Clapham Surrey |
| 0646 | London:Putney Surrey |
| 0647 | London:Peckham Surrey |
| 0648 | London:Rotherhithe Surrey |
| 0649 | London:Greenwich West Kent |
| 0650 | London:Woolwich Arsenal Kent |
| 0651 | London:Sydenham:Lewisham Kent |
| 0901 | Lock Hospital, Paddington |
| 0902 | Chelsea Royal Hospital For Invalid Soldiers |
| 0903 | Chelsea Military Asylum |
| 0904 | Workhouse, St. George, Hanover Sq. |
| 0905 | Buckingham Palace |
| 0906 | General Penitentiary, Millbank, Westminster |
| 0907 | Coldstream Guards Hospital, Westminster |

| | |
|------|---|
| 0908 | Kensington Barracks |
| 0909 | Westminster House Of Correction |
| 0910 | Horse Guards, St. Martin-In-Fields |
| 0911 | Workhouse, St. Martin-In-Fields |
| 0912 | St. George Barracks, St. Martin-In-Fields |
| 0913 | Barracks, Rectory Portman |
| 0914 | Workhouse, Rectory Marylebone |
| 0915 | Workhouse, St. Pancras Strand |
| 0917 | St. Pancras Workhouse, Camden Town |
| 0918 | Pentonville Prison, Islington West |
| 0919 | St. Giles Workhouse |
| 0920 | Middlesex House Of Correction, Clerkenwell |
| 0921 | London And Middlesex Debtors Prison, Cripplegate |
| 0922 | St. Bartholomew's Hospital, West London |
| 0923 | Bridewell Hospital, West London |
| 0924 | St. Luke's Workhouse, Hoxton New Town |
| 0925 | Warburton Lunatic Asylum, Bethnal Green |
| 0926 | Whitechapel Workhouse |
| 0927 | Tower Of London |
| 0928 | St. George In The East Workhouse |
| 0929 | Mile End Workhouse |
| 0930 | Grove Hall Licensed House For Lunatics, Bow |
| 0931 | St. Saviours Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 0932 | St. Thomas's Hospital, Southwark Surrey |
| 0933 | Bermodsey Workhouse Surrey |
| 0934 | Queens Prison, St. George The Martyr, Southwark Surrey |
| 0935 | Royal Hospital Of Bethlehem, St. George The Martyr, Southwark, Surrey |
| 0936 | Blind School, St. George The Martyr Surrey |
| 0937 | Surrey County Gaol, Holy Trinity Surrey |
| 0939 | Norwood Workhouse, Lambeth Surrey |
| 0940 | Surrey County Lunatic Asylum, Wandsworth Surrey |
| 0941 | Camberwell Workhouse Surrey |
| 0942 | Camberwell House Lunatic Asylum Surrey |
| 0943 | Greenwich Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 0944 | Royal Hospital School, Greenwich Surrey |
| 0945 | Royal Hospital, Greenwich Surrey |
| 0946 | Woolwich Barracks Surrey |
| 0947 | Convict Hulks, Woolwich Surrey |
| 0948 | Royal Ordnance Hospital, Woolwich Surrey |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 1001 | Send Surrey |
| 1002 | Cranley Surrey |
| 1003 | Talworth Surrey |
| 1004 | Shorne And Merston Kent |
| 1005 | Ashurst Kent |
| 1006 | Appledore Kent |
| 1007 | Womenswoud Kent |
| 1008 | Lower Halstow Kent |
| 1009 | Pett Sussex |
| 1010 | Maresfield Sussex |
| 1011 | Stanmer Sussex |
| 1012 | Ashington Sussex |
| 1013 | Eastergate Sussex |
| 1014 | Chithurst Sussex |
| 1015 | Mottiston |
| 1016 | Roughdown |
| 1017 | Mitchelever |
| 1018 | Beauworth |
| 1019 | Rotherwick |
| 1020 | Chilbolton |
| 1021 | Enborne |
| 1022 | Fernham |
| 1023 | Cumnor |
| 1024 | West Ilsley |
| 1025 | Bucklebury |
| 1101 | Richmond Surrey |
| 1102 | Tonbridge Wells Kent |
| 1103 | Canterbury Kent |
| 1104 | Sheerness Kent |
| 1105 | Deal Kent |
| 1106 | Coldred Kent |
| 1107 | Hastings Sussex |
| 1108 | Eastbourne Sussex |
| 1109 | Frant Sussex |
| 1110 | Portsea |
| 1111 | Landport |
| 1112 | Ryde |
| 1113 | Southampton |
| 1114 | Faringdon |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1151 | Reigate Surrey |
| 1152 | Lewes Sussex |
| 1153 | Brighton Sussex |
| 1154 | Christchurch |
| 1201 | Woking Surrey |
| 1202 | West Malling Kent |
| 1203 | Goodhurst Kent |
| 1204 | Mayfield Sussex |
| 1205 | Alvestoke |
| 1206 | Eling |
| 1207 | Winkfield |
| 1301 | Croydon Surrey |
| 1302 | Frant Sussex |
| 1303 | Cookham |
| 1401 | Epsom Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 1402 | Hambledon Union Workhouse Surrey |
| 1403 | Croydon Central London District School Surrey |
| 1404 | Mitcham Infant Poor Of St. George In The East Surrey |
| 1405 | Richmond Workhouse Surrey |
| 1406 | Rochester Fort Pitt Military Hospital Kent |
| 1407 | Chatham Military Kent |
| 1408 | Gillingham Brompton Barracks Kent |
| 1409 | Sundridge Sevenoaks Workhouse Kent |
| 1410 | Maidstone Kent Lunatic Asylum Kent |
| 1411 | Maidstone Kent County Gaol Kent |
| 1412 | Westwell West Ashford Union Workhouse Kent |
| 1413 | Canterbury Barracks Kent |
| 1414 | Sheerness Sheppey Workhouse Kent |
| 1415 | Minster Thanet Workhouse Kent |
| 1416 | Sandwich St Bartholomew's Hospital (Extra Parochial) Kent |
| 1417 | Dover Castle Kent |
| 1418 | Dover Heights Barracks Kent |
| 1419 | Battle Workhouse Sussex |
| 1420 | Hatfield East Grinstead Workhouse Sussex |
| 1421 | Lingfield Workhouse Sussex |
| 1422 | Brighthelmstone Workhouse Sussex |
| 1423 | Horsham Central Workhouse Sussex |
| 1424 | Chichester Workhouse Sussex |
| 1425 | Portsea Anglesea Barracks |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1426 | Portsmouth Clarence and Forehouse Barracks |
| 1427 | Portsmouth Cambridge Barracks |
| 1428 | Alvestone Marine Barracks |
| 1429 | Alvestone York Convict Hulk |
| 1430 | Parkhurst Prison |
| 1431 | Carisbrooke Barracks |
| 1432 | Lymington Workhouse |
| 1433 | East And West Buckholt Queenswood College |
| 1434 | Winchester Barracks |
| 1435 | Winchester College |
| 1436 | Basing Basingstoke Workhouse |
| 1437 | Hungerford Workhouse |
| 1438 | Wantage Workhouse |
| 1439 | Reading Royal Hospital For County Of Berks |
| 1440 | Old Windsor Workhouse |
| 1501 | Laleham |
| 1502 | Birchanger |
| 1503 | Wendy |
| 1504 | Essenden |
| 1505 | Dorney |
| 1506 | Great Horwood |
| 1507 | Beauchampton |
| 1508 | Rofford |
| 1509 | Horton Cum Studley |
| 1510 | Ambrosden |
| 1511 | Weald |
| 1512 | Churchill |
| 1513 | Shotswell |
| 1514 | Silverstone |
| 1515 | Courteenhall |
| 1516 | Hollowell |
| 1517 | Doddington |
| 1518 | Rounds |
| 1519 | Upton |
| 1520 | Southoe |
| 1521 | Cardington |
| 1522 | Houghton Conquest |
| 1523 | Leegrave |
| 1524 | Great Wilbraham |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1525 | Tilney St Lawrence(Norfolk) |
| 1601 | Hounslow |
| 1602 | Chesham |
| 1603 | Oxford:St Mary Magdalene |
| 1604 | Northampton:All Saints |
| 1605 | Leighton Buzzard |
| 1606 | Cambridge:St Andrew The Great |
| 1651 | Great Marlow |
| 1652 | Long Combe |
| 1701 | Willesden |
| 1702 | Enfield |
| 1703 | Cashio and Leavesden |
| 1704 | Thorney (Cambs) |
| 1705 | Chatteris |
| 1801 | Ware |
| 1802 | Chesham |
| 1803 | St Neots |
| 1901 | Norwood Lunatic Asylum |
| 1902 | Heston Infant Poor Establishment |
| 1903 | Brentford Union Workhouse |
| 1904 | Edmonton Union Workhouse |
| 1905 | Bishop Stortford Workhouse |
| 1906 | Hertford Christ's Hospital |
| 1907 | Watford Workhouse |
| 1908 | Wycombe Saunderton Workhouse |
| 1909 | Henley Union Workhouse |
| 1910 | Oxford Magdalen College |
| 1911 | Oxford St Edmund Hall |
| 1912 | Oxford Exeter College |
| 1913 | Oxford Jesus College |
| 1914 | Rockhill Workhouse Chipping Norton |
| 1915 | Northampton General Lunatic Asylum |
| 1916 | Weedon Barracks |
| 1917 | Kettering Workhouse |
| 1918 | Eaton Socon Workhouse |
| 1919 | Bedford County Lunatic Asylum |
| 1920 | Biggleswade Workhouse |
| 1921 | Chesterton Workhouse |
| 1922 | Cambridge Clare Hall |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1923 | Linton Workhouse |
| 1924 | Whittlesey Workhouse |
| 2001 | Havering Atte Bower Essex |
| 2002 | Downham Essex |
| 2003 | Foulness Essex |
| 2004 | Little Oakley Essex |
| 2005 | Rivenhall Essex |
| 2006 | Denardiston Suffolk |
| 2007 | Cockfield Suffolk |
| 2008 | Horningsheath Suffolk |
| 2009 | Stowlangtoft Suffolk |
| 2010 | Braiseworth Suffolk |
| 2011 | Barking Suffolk |
| 2012 | Burgh Suffolk |
| 2013 | Wickham Market Suffolk |
| 2014 | Huntingfield Suffolk |
| 2015 | Ellough Suffolk |
| 2016 | Hickling Norfolk |
| 2017 | Kerdiston Norfolk |
| 2018 | Taverham Norfolk |
| 2019 | Hethersett Norfolk |
| 2020 | Ranworth Norfolk |
| 2021 | Seething Norfolk |
| 2022 | Tacolnestone Norfolk |
| 2023 | Southburgh Norfolk |
| 2024 | Whissonsett Norfolk |
| 2025 | Stiffkey Norfolk |
| 2026 | Grimstone Norfolk |
| 2027 | Wereham Norfolk |
| 2028 | Hockwold Cum Wilton Norfolk |
| 2101 | Brentwood Essex |
| 2102 | St Runwald Essex |
| 2103 | Bury St Edmunds:St James Suffolk |
| 2104 | Ipswich:St Clements Suffolk |
| 2105 | Lowestoft Suffolk |
| 2106 | Norwich:St Mary At Coslany Norfolk |
| 2107 | Norwich St Stephen Norfolk |
| 2108 | Kings Lynn:All Saints South Lynn Norfolk |
| 2201 | Walthamstow Essex |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2202 | Witham Essex |
| 2301 | Halstead Essex |
| 2401 | West Ham Workhouse Low Leyton Essex |
| 2402 | Purfleet Barracks Essex |
| 2403 | Orsett Workhouse Essex |
| 2404 | Maldon Workhouse Essex |
| 2405 | Essex Hall Idiot Asylum, Lexden Essex |
| 2406 | Lexden And Winstree Workhouse, Stanway Essex |
| 2407 | Sudbury Workhouse Suffolk |
| 2408 | Bury St. Edmunds Gaol And House Of Correction Suffolk |
| 2409 | Hoxne Workhouse, Stradbroke Suffolk |
| 2410 | Ipswich Workhouse Suffolk |
| 2411 | Suffolk County Lunatic Asylum, Melton Suffolk |
| 2412 | Wangford Workhouse, Shipmeadow Suffolk |
| 2413 | Tunstead And Happing Incorp. Workhouse, Smallburgh Norfolk |
| 2414 | Erpingham Workhouse, Gimingham Norfolk |
| 2415 | Pockthorpe Cavalry Barracks, Norwich Norfolk |
| 2416 | Henstead And Humbleyard Workhouse, Swainsthorpe Norfolk |
| 2417 | Pulham St. Mary Magdalen Depwade Workhouse Norfolk |
| 2418 | Docking Workhouse Norfolk |
| 2501 | Alderton |
| 2502 | Patney |
| 2503 | East Coulston |
| 2504 | Orcheston St George |
| 2505 | Bower Chalk |
| 2506 | East Stower |
| 2507 | Iwerne Courtney Or Shroton |
| 2508 | Shitterton |
| 2509 | Kingston Russell |
| 2510 | Goathill(Somerset) |
| 2511 | Kilmington |
| 2513 | Woodland Ipplepen |
| 2514 | Dodbrooke |
| 2515 | Bratton Clovelly |
| 2516 | Woodland Crediton |
| 2517 | West Anstey |
| 2518 | Morthoe |
| 2519 | Thornbury |
| 2520 | Treneglos |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2521 | Cardinham |
| 2522 | Filley Or Philleigh |
| 2523 | Minehead |
| 2524 | Otterford |
| 2525 | Middlezoy |
| 2527 | Thorne Coffin |
| 2528 | Pitcombe |
| 2529 | Evercreech |
| 2530 | Axbridge |
| 2531 | Langridge |
| 2601 | Bradford |
| 2602 | Swanage |
| 2603 | Exeter:St Mary Major |
| 2604 | Plymouth:Charles The Martyr |
| 2605 | Stoke Damerel Devonport |
| 2606 | South Molton |
| 2607 | Bodmin |
| 2608 | Falmouth |
| 2609 | Wellington |
| 2610 | Bath:St James |
| 2611 | Bath:Walcot |
| 2651 | Latton |
| 2652 | Westbury |
| 2653 | Exeter:St Thomas |
| 2654 | Tavistock |
| 2701 | Gillingham |
| 2703 | Bampton |
| 2704 | St Cleer |
| 2705 | St Agnes |
| 2706 | Breage |
| 2707 | Phillack |
| 2708 | Milverton |
| 2709 | Midsomer Norton |
| 2801 | Calne |
| 2802 | Ottery St Mary |
| 2803 | Wendron |
| 2804 | Bridgwater |
| 2901 | Highworth And Swindon Workhouse, Stratton St. Margaret |
| 2902 | Calne Workhouse |

| | |
|------|---|
| 2903 | Marlborough Bridewell |
| 2904 | Melksham Union Workhouse, Semington |
| 2905 | Alderbury Union, Britford |
| 2906 | Shaftesbury Workhouse |
| 2907 | Portland Convict Prison |
| 2908 | Dorchester Workhouse, Fordington |
| 2909 | Dorchester Cavalry Barracks |
| 2910 | Bridport Workhouse, Bradpole |
| 2911 | Axminster Workhouse |
| 2912 | Devon And Exeter Hospital, Exeter |
| 2913 | Devon County Gaol And House Of Correction, Exeter |
| 2914 | Totnes Workhouse |
| 2915 | Kingsbridge Workhouse, Churchstow |
| 2916 | St. Andrew Plymouth Workhouse |
| 2917 | Military And Marines In Barracks, St. Andrews |
| 2918 | Royal Naval Hospital, East Stonehouse |
| 2919 | Military In Barracks, Stoke Damarel |
| 2920 | Crediton Union Workhouse |
| 2921 | Launceston Union Workhouse, St. Mary Magdalen |
| 2922 | County Lunatic Asylum, Bodmin |
| 2923 | Workhouse Breage |
| 2924 | Union Workhouse Wellington |
| 2925 | Gaol And House Of Correction, Wilton |
| 2926 | Union Workhouse, Wincanton |
| 2927 | Wells Union Workhouse, St. Cuthberts |
| 2928 | Bath Union Workhouse, Lyncombe |
| 2929 | Bristol Gaol, Bedminster |
| 3001 | Stoke Gifford |
| 3002 | Itchington |
| 3003 | Preston |
| 3004 | Frocester |
| 3005 | East Leach Turville |
| 3006 | Stow On The Wold |
| 3007 | Tirley |
| 3008 | How Caple |
| 3009 | Withington |
| 3010 | Moccas |
| 3011 | Lower Sapey(Worcs) |
| 3012 | Richards Castle(Hereford And Salop) |

| | |
|------|------------------------------|
| 3013 | Woolsaton |
| 3014 | Sutton Maddock |
| 3015 | Astley |
| 3016 | Lee Brockhurst |
| 3017 | Ranton |
| 3018 | Handford |
| 3019 | Butteston |
| 3020 | Hilton |
| 3021 | Oakley |
| 3022 | Streethay |
| 3023 | Warley Wigorn |
| 3024 | Stockton |
| 3025 | Ashton Underhill(Glouc) |
| 3026 | Wadborough |
| 3027 | Pedmore |
| 3028 | Shilton |
| 3029 | Barston |
| 3030 | Snitterfield |
| 3031 | Mickleton With Clopton |
| 3032 | Southam |
| 3101 | Bristol:St Paul |
| 3102 | Bristol:St James And St Paul |
| 3103 | Gloucester:St Owen |
| 3104 | Monkhopton |
| 3105 | Shrewsbury:St Mary |
| 3106 | Stafford:St Mary |
| 3107 | Tamworth(Staffs Warwick) |
| 3108 | Wolverhampton |
| 3109 | Walsall |
| 3110 | Stourbridge |
| 3111 | Bewdley |
| 3112 | Worcester:St Martin |
| 3113 | Birmingham:Ladywood |
| 3114 | Birmingham:St Martin |
| 3115 | Birmingham:St Philip |
| 3116 | Birmingham:St George |
| 3117 | Birmingham:All Saints |
| 3118 | Aston:Duddeston |
| 3119 | Coventry:St John |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3120 | Leamington Priors |
| 3151 | Bisley |
| 3152 | Horsley |
| 3153 | Cheltenham |
| 3154 | Shelton |
| 3155 | Dudley |
| 3201 | Wooton Under Edge |
| 3202 | Pontesbury |
| 3203 | Wem |
| 3204 | Leek and Lowe |
| 3205 | Shenstone |
| 3206 | Willenhall |
| 3207 | Darlaston |
| 3208 | West Bromwich |
| 3209 | Sedgely |
| 3210 | Kingswinford(Staffs) |
| 3211 | Leigh |
| 3212 | Erdington |
| 3213 | Solihull |
| 3301 | Leonard Stanley |
| 3302 | Tetbury |
| 3303 | Stafford:Marston |
| 3401 | Bristol Royal Infirmary, St. James |
| 3402 | Asylum For The Poor Of Bristol Stapleton |
| 3403 | Boultonham Union Workhouse Dursley |
| 3404 | Westbury Union House, Westbury-On-Severn |
| 3405 | Gloucester Infirmary, St. Owen |
| 3406 | 'The Retreat' Lunatic Asylum, Fairford |
| 3407 | Northleach Union Workhouse, Eastington |
| 3408 | Union Workhouse, Tewkesbury |
| 3409 | Union Workhouse, Leominster |
| 3410 | Ludlow Union Workhouse, Stanton Lacy |
| 3411 | County Infirmary, St. Mary |
| 3412 | County General Infirmary, St. Mary, Stafford |
| 3413 | County Gaol, St. Mary, Stafford |
| 3414 | Stoke-Upon-Trent Workhouse, Penkhull |
| 3415 | Union Workhouse, St. John's, Wolverhampton |
| 3416 | Union Workhouse, Dudley |
| 3417 | The Infirmary, St. Nicholas, Worcester |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 3418 | Union Workhouse, Kings Norton |
| 3419 | Queens Hospital, Birmingham |
| 3420 | Infant Poor Asylum, Birmingham |
| 3421 | Oscott College, Erdinton |
| 3422 | Workhouse, Coventry |
| 3423 | Warwick Union Workhouse, St. Nicholas |
| 3501 | Knaptoft |
| 3502 | Keythorpe |
| 3503 | Glenfield |
| 3504 | Barton In The Beans |
| 3505 | Sutton Bonnington:St Michael(Notts) |
| 3506 | Barkby |
| 3507 | Bescaby |
| 3508 | Gretton(Northants) |
| 3509 | Tallington |
| 3510 | Deeping Fen |
| 3511 | Drainage Marsh |
| 3512 | Wilsford |
| 3513 | Knipton(Leics) |
| 3514 | South Carlton |
| 3515 | Hatton |
| 3516 | Dalderby |
| 3517 | Scremby |
| 3518 | South Reston |
| 3519 | Great Carlton |
| 3520 | Riby |
| 3521 | Manton |
| 3522 | Scotton |
| 3523 | Mattersey |
| 3524 | Hodsock |
| 3525 | Shipleby |
| 3526 | Upton |
| 3527 | Wiggesley |
| 3528 | Orston |
| 3529 | Littleover |
| 3530 | Hullan Ward Intakes |
| 3531 | Ballidon |
| 3532 | Brushfield |
| 3533 | Coombs Edge |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3601 | Hinckley |
| 3602 | Leicester:St Margaret |
| 3603 | Leicester:St Martin West |
| 3604 | Bourn |
| 3605 | Grantham |
| 3606 | Louth |
| 3607 | Mansfield |
| 3608 | Nottingham:Byron St Mary |
| 3609 | Newark Upon Trent |
| 3610 | Saint Werburgh |
| 3701 | Leake |
| 3702 | Beeston |
| 3703 | Snenton Or Sneinton |
| 3704 | Eckington |
| 3801 | Spittlegate |
| 3901 | Union Workhouse, Market Bosworth |
| 3902 | Leicester Infirmary, St. Mary |
| 3903 | Stamford Union Workhouse, St. Martin |
| 3904 | Lunatic Asylum, Braceborough |
| 3905 | Lincoln Union Workhouse, St. Peter-In-Eastgate |
| 3906 | Spilsby Union Workhouse, Hundleby |
| 3907 | Bingham Union Workhouse, Bingham |
| 3908 | Union Workhouse, Alstonefield |
| 3909 | Union Workhouse, Chesterfield |
| 4001 | Macclesfield Forest |
| 4002 | Knutsford Superior |
| 4003 | Little Leigh |
| 4004 | Cranage |
| 4005 | Batherton |
| 4006 | Marbury With Quoisley |
| 4007 | Duddon |
| 4008 | Broughton |
| 4009 | Thurstaston |
| 4010 | Formby |
| 4012 | Gisburn |
| 4013 | Withnell |
| 4014 | Warton |
| 4015 | Torrisholme |
| 4016 | Osmotherly |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4101 | Hurdsfield |
| 4102 | Chester:St John The Baptist |
| 4103 | Birkenhead |
| 4104 | Liverpool:Scotland Ward |
| 4106 | Liverpool:Pitt St And Great George Wards |
| 4107 | Liverpool:Rodney And Abercromby Wards |
| 4108 | Toxteth Park |
| 4109 | Toxteth Park |
| 4110 | Everton |
| 4111 | West Derby |
| 4112 | Wigan |
| 4113 | Latchford |
| 4114 | Great Bolton |
| 4115 | Hulme |
| 4116 | Salford |
| 4117 | Salford |
| 4118 | Manchester:Ancoats |
| 4119 | Manchester:London Road |
| 4120 | Manchester:St George |
| 4121 | Ashton Town |
| 4122 | Oldham:Below |
| 4123 | Oldham:Above |
| 4124 | Habergham Eaves |
| 4125 | Blackburn |
| 4126 | Preston |
| 4127 | Preston |
| 4151 | Bury:North |
| 4152 | Wardleworth |
| 4201 | Werneth |
| 4202 | Wavertree |
| 4203 | Burscough |
| 4204 | Astley |
| 4205 | Sharples |
| 4206 | Heap:Heywood |
| 4207 | Heap:South Bury |
| 4208 | Rusholme |
| 4209 | Failsworth |
| 4210 | Stayley |
| 4211 | Spotland |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4212 | Little Marsden And Great Marsden |
| 4213 | Walton Le Dale |
| 4301 | Macclesfield |
| 4302 | Sandbach |
| 4303 | Ashton Under Lyne |
| 4304 | Colne |
| 4305 | Over Darwen |
| 4401 | Stockport Union Workhouse, Stockport |
| 4402 | House Of Correction, Knutsford Inferior |
| 4403 | Chester Castle Barracks, Chester |
| 4404 | Wirral Union Workhouse, Poulton-Cum-Spittal, Bebington |
| 4405 | Liverpool Union Workhouse |
| 4406 | Liverpool Union Workhouse |
| 4407 | Industrial School, Kirkdale |
| 4408 | West Derby Union Workhouse, Everton |
| 4409 | House Of Correction And County Gaol At Kirkdale |
| 4410 | Workhouse, Hindley |
| 4411 | Bolton Union Workhouse, Gt. Bolton |
| 4412 | Military In Barracks, Hulme |
| 4413 | Charlton Union Workhouse |
| 4414 | New Bailey House Of Correction, Salford |
| 4415 | Workhouse, Heap |
| 4416 | Manchester Workhouse, Market Street |
| 4417 | Military Barracks, Hartshead With Stalybridge |
| 4418 | Burnley Barracks, Habergham Eaves |
| 4420 | Fulwood Barracks, Lancaster |
| 4421 | County Lunatic Asylum, Lancaster |
| 4501 | Calton |
| 4502 | Bishop Thornton |
| 4503 | Norton Le Clay |
| 4504 | Linton |
| 4505 | Shepley |
| 4506 | Fairburn |
| 4507 | Kirk Smeaton |
| 4508 | Brampton En Le Morthen |
| 4509 | Sutton |
| 4510 | Drax |
| 4511 | Newton Kyme With Toulston |
| 4512 | Deighton |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 4513 | Bolton |
| 4514 | Balkholme |
| 4515 | Leven |
| 4516 | Humbleton |
| 4517 | Harpham |
| 4518 | Easton |
| 4519 | East Heselton |
| 4520 | Ganthorpe |
| 4521 | Catton |
| 4522 | Byland Abbey |
| 4523 | Kirkby Misperton |
| 4524 | Hutton Lowcross |
| 4525 | Over Silton |
| 4526 | Ellingstring |
| 4527 | High Abbotside |
| 4528 | Melsonby |
| 4601 | Southowran |
| 4602 | Bowling |
| 4603 | Bradford:East End |
| 4604 | Horton |
| 4605 | Bramley |
| 4606 | Hunslet |
| 4607 | Leeds:East Ward |
| 4608 | Leeds:North East Ward |
| 4609 | Leeds:West Ward |
| 4610 | Pontefract |
| 4611 | Eccleshall Bierlow |
| 4612 | Sheffield:North |
| 4613 | Brightside Bierlow |
| 4614 | York:St Michael Spurrier Gate |
| 4615 | Beverly:St Nicholas |
| 4616 | Hull:St Mary North |
| 4617 | Scarborough |
| 4618 | Skipton |
| 4651 | Huddersfield |
| 4701 | Haworth |
| 4702 | Slaithwaite |
| 4703 | Almondbury |
| 4704 | Rastrick |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4705 | Warley |
| 4706 | North Bierley |
| 4707 | Eccleshill |
| 4708 | Batley |
| 4709 | Ossett |
| 4710 | Bradfield |
| 4801 | Northowran |
| 4901 | Workhouse, Knaresborough |
| 4902 | Bradford Union Workhouse, Bradford East End |
| 4903 | Leeds Cavalry Barracks, N.E. Ward |
| 4904 | Union Workhouse, Sheffield |
| 4905 | Wakefield Union Workhouse, Wakefield |
| 4906 | House Of Correction, Wakefield |
| 4907 | York Barracks, York Castle |
| 4908 | Charity Hall Workhouse, Holy Trinity, Hull |
| 4909 | Union Workhouse, Patrington |
| 4910 | Union Workhouse, North Skirlaugh |
| 4911 | Goole Union Workhouse, Hook Chapelry |
| 4912 | Gaol Of The North Riding Of The County Of York, North Allerton |
| 5001 | Newsam Durham |
| 5002 | Thrislington Durham |
| 5003 | Barningham Durham |
| 5004 | Brandon And Byshottles Durham |
| 5005 | Urpeth Durham |
| 5006 | Prestwick |
| 5007 | Dalton |
| 5008 | Newton Hall |
| 5009 | Featherstone |
| 5010 | Cambo |
| 5011 | Bullocks Hall |
| 5012 | Lemmington |
| 5013 | North Sunderland |
| 5014 | Doddington |
| 5015 | Little Tosson |
| 5016 | Nenthead |
| 5017 | Glassonby |
| 5018 | Lynside |
| 5019 | Hawkesdale |
| 5020 | Wythop |

| | |
|------|---|
| 5021 | Lamplugh |
| 5022 | Winton |
| 5023 | Fawcet Forest |
| 5101 | Stockton Upon Tees Durham |
| 5102 | Durham:St Nicholas Durham |
| 5103 | Sunderland Durham |
| 5104 | South Shields Durham |
| 5105 | Newcastle Upon Tyne:Westgate |
| 5106 | Newcastle Upon Tyne:All Saints |
| 5107 | Cullercoates |
| 5108 | Brampton |
| 5109 | Kendal |
| 5151 | Cockermouth |
| 5201 | Stranton Durham |
| 5202 | Pittington Durham |
| 5203 | Hetton Le Hole Durham |
| 5204 | Haydon |
| 5301 | Durham:St Giles Durham |
| 5401 | Durham County Gaol And House Of Correction, St. Oswald Durham |
| 5402 | South Shields Workhouse, Westoe Durham |
| 5403 | Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Union Workhouse, Elswick |
| 5404 | Military In Cavalry, Artillery And Infantry Barracks |
| 5405 | County Prison, Morpeth |
| 5406 | Lontown Union Workhouse, Longtown |
| 5407 | Whitehaven Union Workhouse |
| 6001 | Caerwent |
| 6002 | Wonaston |
| 6003 | Glascoed |
| 6004 | Upper Machen |
| 6005 | Garth Gynyd |
| 6006 | Lampha(Lamphey) |
| 6007 | Nicholaston |
| 6008 | Llanddarog |
| 6009 | Ludchurch |
| 6010 | Marloes |
| 6011 | Spittal |
| 6012 | Bangor |
| 6013 | Upper Llanbadarn Y Croyddin |
| 6014 | Bettws Disserth |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6015 | Vro |
| 6016 | Cusop |
| 6017 | Upper Kinsham(Herefs) |
| 6018 | Uchygarreg |
| 6019 | Collfryn |
| 6020 | Merford And Hosely(Flints) |
| 6021 | Llanferras |
| 6022 | Bryn Eglwys(Denbighs) |
| 6023 | Bardsey Island |
| 6024 | Llangristiolus |
| 6025 | Llanfihangel Yn Howyn |
| 6101 | Newport |
| 6102 | Swansea |
| 6103 | Cardigan:St Mary |
| 6104 | Pwllheli |
| 6151 | Merthyr Tydfil |
| 6152 | Lampeter |
| 6153 | Bangor |
| 6201 | Ushlawrcoed |
| 6202 | Penmain |
| 6203 | Lower Michaelstone |
| 6204 | Llanelly |
| 6205 | Abergele |
| 6301 | Clase |
| 6302 | Dolgelly |
| 6401 | Monmouth Union Workhouse |
| 6402 | Military In Barracks, Newport |
| 6403 | County Gaol, Cardiff |
| 6404 | Borough Gaol, St. Peter, Carmarthen |
| 6405 | Newcastle-In-Emlyn Workhouse, Kenarth |
| 6406 | Cardigan Union Workhouse, St. Dogmells |
| 6407 | Cardigan Gaol, St. Mary |
| 6408 | Newtown and Llandidloes Union Workhouse, Llanwnog |
| 6409 | Union Brynpolyn St. Asalph Workhouse |
| 7001 | Delting |
| 7002 | Shapinshay Orkney |
| 7003 | Glenshiel Ross |
| 7004 | Contin Ross |
| 7005 | Croy Ross |

| | |
|------|---------------------------|
| 7006 | Dalarossie |
| 7007 | Boleskine And Abertaff |
| 7008 | Urquhart And Glenmoriston |
| 7009 | South Uist:Benbecula |
| 7010 | Cawdor |
| 7011 | St Fergus |
| 7012 | Boyndie |
| 7013 | Kirkmichael |
| 7014 | Belhelvie |
| 7015 | Cluny |
| 7016 | Clatt |
| 7017 | Insch |
| 7018 | Rayne |
| 7019 | Aberdour |
| 7020 | Strachan |
| 7021 | Drumoak |
| 7022 | Murroes |
| 7023 | Cortachy And Clova |
| 7024 | Inverarity |
| 7025 | Kirkden |
| 7026 | Kincardine |
| 7027 | Killin |
| 7028 | Kirkmichael |
| 7029 | Cargill |
| 7030 | St Madoes |
| 7031 | Kilmany |
| 7032 | Dalgety |
| 7033 | Strachur |
| 7034 | Kilchrenan |
| 7035 | Morvern |
| 7036 | Canna |
| 7037 | Dreghorn |
| 7038 | Douglass |
| 7039 | Carmichael |
| 7040 | Bathgate |
| 7041 | Crichton |
| 7042 | Whitsome |
| 7043 | Merton |
| 7044 | Eddlestone |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7045 | Roberton |
| 7046 | Tundergarth |
| 7047 | Cummertrees |
| 7048 | Kirkpatrick Juxta |
| 7049 | Hollywood |
| 7050 | Kirkpatrick Durham |
| 7051 | Balmaclellan |
| 7052 | Sorbie |
| 7101 | Kirkwall Orkney |
| 7102 | Brechin |
| 7103 | Montrose |
| 7104 | Crail |
| 7105 | Auchtermuchty |
| 7106 | Dunfermline |
| 7107 | Stirling |
| 7108 | Bonhill |
| 7109 | Rothesay |
| 7110 | Neilston |
| 7111 | Paisley:High Church |
| 7112 | Paisley:Middle Church |
| 7113 | Glasgow:St Georges |
| 7114 | Glasgow:St Mary |
| 7115 | Glasgow:Outer High Or St Pauls |
| 7116 | Glasgow:Inner High Or St Mungos |
| 7117 | Glasgow:St Johns |
| 7118 | Glasgow:St James |
| 7119 | Glasgow:Gorbals |
| 7120 | Old Monkland |
| 7121 | Linlithgow |
| 7122 | Edinburgh:Old Greyfriars |
| 7123 | Edinburgh:Old Church |
| 7124 | Edinburgh St Georges |
| 7125 | Edinburgh:St Marys |
| 7126 | Leith:South |
| 7127 | Duddingston |
| 7128 | Dunbar |
| 7129 | Jedburgh |
| 7130 | Dumfries |
| 7131 | Sanquhar |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7151 | Aberdeen:West |
| 7152 | Peterhead |
| 7153 | Dundee |
| 7154 | Dundee |
| 7155 | St Vigean |
| 7156 | Perth:St Pauls |
| 7157 | Abbotshall |
| 7158 | Greenock:West |
| 7159 | Greenock |
| 7160 | Port Glasgow |
| 7162 | Glasgow:Barony |
| 7163 | Glasgow:Barony |
| 7164 | Glasgow:Barony |
| 7165 | Glasgow:Calton |
| 7166 | Glasgow:Calton |
| 7167 | Glasgow:Gorbals |
| 7168 | Glasgow:Gorbals |
| 7170 | Edinburgh:St Cuthberts |
| 7171 | Edinburgh:St Cuthberts |
| 7172 | Edinburgh:St Cuthberts |
| 7173 | Edinburgh:St Cuthberts |
| 7174 | Edinburgh Canongate |
| 7201 | Tingwall Whiteness And Weisdale |
| 7202 | Westray Orkney |
| 7203 | Halkirk |
| 7204 | Canisbay |
| 7205 | Tongue |
| 7206 | Farr |
| 7207 | Knockbain Ross |
| 7208 | Roskeen Ross |
| 7209 | Ardnamurchan |
| 7210 | Portree |
| 7211 | Kilmuir |
| 7212 | Duffus |
| 7213 | Rathven |
| 7214 | Kincardine Oneil |
| 7215 | Tarves |
| 7216 | King Edward |
| 7217 | Moulin |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 7218 | Auchdergaven |
| 7219 | Muthill |
| 7220 | Dunning |
| 7221 | Markinch |
| 7222 | Clackmannan |
| 7223 | Larbert |
| 7224 | Muiravonside |
| 7225 | Strontian |
| 7226 | Lochgilphead |
| 7227 | Killarow |
| 7228 | Colmonell |
| 7229 | Kirkmichael |
| 7230 | Dallmellington |
| 7231 | Mauchline |
| 7232 | Loudon |
| 7233 | Ardrossan |
| 7234 | Dalry |
| 7235 | Cadder |
| 7236 | New Monkland |
| 7237 | Shotts |
| 7238 | Bothwell |
| 7239 | East Kilbride |
| 7240 | Currie |
| 7241 | Lasswade |
| 7242 | Castleton |
| 7243 | Old Luce |
| 7244 | Kirkcolm |
| 7301 | Forres |
| 7302 | Kilsyth |
| 7303 | Bonhill |
| 7304 | Campbletown |
| 7305 | Abbey |
| 7306 | Haddington |
| 7307 | Kelso |
| 7308 | Girthon |
| 7309 | Newton Upon Ayr |
| 7401 | Fort George Garrison |
| 7402 | St. Nicholas Poorhouse, Aberdeen |
| 7403 | Aberdeen Lunatic Asylum |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 7404 | Dundee Gaol And Bridewell |
| 7405 | Dundee Royal Infirmary |
| 7406 | Murray's Asylum For Lunatics, Perth |
| 7407 | Perth Female School Of Industry |
| 7408 | Dumbarton Barracks |
| 7409 | Helensburgh Prison |
| 7410 | Kirkintilloch Jail |
| 7411 | Abbey Poor House, Paisley |
| 7412 | Glasgow North Prison |
| 7413 | Infantry Barracks |
| 7414 | Model Lodging House |
| 7415 | City Poorhouse |
| 7416 | Barony Poorhouse |
| 7417 | Gartnavel Lunatic Asylum |
| 7418 | George Watson's Hospital |
| 7419 | St. Cuthbert's Charity Workhouse |
| 7420 | Royal Infirmary |
| 7421 | Edinburgh City Poorhouse |
| 7422 | Edinburgh Prison |
| 7423 | Edinburgh Castle |
| 7424 | South Leith Poor House |
| 7425 | Dalkeith Poor House |

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the civil parish of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_ADDINF: Address change indicator

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | a record as written by the enumerator |
| 1 | a record where the address has been filled |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

In many cases the address was originally ditto marks referring the reader to the address of the previous person enumerated. Where possible these have been expanded so that each record is complete in its own right. 1 is used to indicate a record where the address has been filled.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_H: Household identification

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies households.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_HEADINF: Household head change indicator**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| | not altered |
| 1 | altered |

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the head of the household is altered by programming or not. All household heads that have been altered have a value of "1".

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_HHD: Household types (Hammel/Laslett)**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | Those in "private" households unrelated to the head |
| 110 | solitary: widowed |
| 120 | solitary: single, or unknown marital status |
| 210 | no cfu: co-resident siblings |
| 220 | no cfu: co-resident other relatives |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 310 | simple: married couple alone |
| 320 | simple: married couple with never married children |
| 330 | simple: widowers with never married children |
| 340 | simple: widows with never married children |
| 350 | simple: single women with never married children |
| 410 | extended: upwards from head |
| 420 | extended: downwards from head |
| 430 | extended: laterally from head |
| 440 | extended: combinations of above |
| 510 | multiple: secondary disposed upwards |
| 520 | multiple: secondary disposed downwards |
| 530 | multiple: units on one level |
| 540 | multiple: frèrèche |
| 550 | multiple: combinations of above |
| 590 | Unclassifiable multiple households |
| 980 | Other unclassifiable households |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable represents the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme for the head and their co-residential kin. This classification scheme has not been applied to institutions. The classification, therefore, explicitly excludes all servants, lodgers, boarders and others of an unspecified relationship attached to the household. Individuals who fall into this category are assigned a HAMLASLT code of 0.

The key to understanding the Hammel/Laslett classification scheme is the conjugal family unit (CFU) GB51A426. These are formed in one of three ways: by a married couples without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never married child. If there are more than two generations in the household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. No individual can be in more than one CFU.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974). "Comparing household structure over time and between cultures." *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_H_RECID: Record id of household head

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable uniquely identifies each household record

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_INMATES: Number of inmates in the household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |

| | |
|----|---------------|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 99 | Unknown/Blank |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of inmates in the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_MAX: Number of residents in the household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |

| | |
|----|---------------|
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 99 | Unknown/Blank |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of residents in the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_SCHEDULE: Number of householders schedule

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a direct transcription of the enumerator's entry under column headed "No. of Householder's Schedule".

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_SERVTS: Number of servants in the household**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 99 | Unknown/Blank |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of servants in the household

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_VISITORS: Number of visitors in the household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 99 | Unknown/Blank |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of visitors in the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_AREA: Area in acres of the parish, or part of the parish

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------|
| 999999 | 999999 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable states the area in acres of the parish, or part of the parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_CNTCLCOD: Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the county of enumeration

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------|
| 011 | Middlesex London |
| 021 | Surrey London |
| 031 | Kent London |
| 051 | Surrey |
| 056 | Kent |
| 061 | Sussex |
| 066 | Hampshire |
| 071 | Berkshire |
| 076 | Middlesex |
| 081 | Hertfordshire |
| 086 | Buckinghamshire |
| 091 | Oxfordshire |
| 096 | Northamptonshire |
| 101 | Huntingdonshire |
| 106 | Bedfordshire |
| 111 | Cambridgeshire |
| 116 | Essex |
| 121 | Suffolk |
| 126 | Norfolk |
| 131 | Wiltshire |
| 136 | Dorset |
| 141 | Devonshire |
| 146 | Cornwall |
| 151 | Somerset |
| 156 | Gloucestershire |
| 161 | Herefordshire |
| 166 | Shropshire |
| 171 | Staffordshire |
| 176 | Worcestershire |
| 181 | Warwick |
| 186 | Leicestershire |
| 191 | Rutland |
| 196 | Lincolnshire |
| 201 | Nottinghamshire |
| 206 | Derbyshire |

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 211 | Cheshire |
| 216 | Lancashire |
| 226 | Yorkshire W R |
| 227 | Yorkshire E R |
| 228 | Yorkshire N R |
| 231 | Durham |
| 236 | Northumberland |
| 241 | Cumberland |
| 246 | Westmorland |
| 301 | Monmouthshire |
| 306 | Glamorganshire |
| 311 | Carmarthenshire |
| 316 | Pembrokeshire |
| 321 | Cardiganshire |
| 326 | Brecknockshire |
| 331 | Radnorshire |
| 336 | Montgomeryshire |
| 346 | Denbighshire |
| 351 | Merionethshire |
| 356 | Carnarvonshire |
| 361 | Anglesey |
| 401 | Dumfriesshire |
| 406 | Kirkcubrightshire |
| 411 | Wigtown |
| 416 | Ayr |
| 421 | Bute |
| 426 | Renfrewshire |
| 431 | Dunbartonshire |
| 436 | Lanarkshire |
| 441 | Stirlingshire |
| 446 | Linlithgowshire |
| 451 | Edinburghshire |
| 456 | Peeblesshire |
| 466 | Roxburghshire |
| 471 | Berwickshire |
| 476 | Haddingtonshire |
| 481 | Fife |
| 491 | Clackmannanshire |
| 501 | Perthshire |

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 506 | Forfarshire |
| 511 | Kincardineshire |
| 516 | Aberdeenshire |
| 521 | Banff |
| 526 | Elginshire |
| 531 | Nairnshire |
| 536 | Inverness-shire |
| 541 | Argyll |
| 546 | Ross |
| 551 | Sutherland |
| 556 | Caithness |
| 561 | Orkney |
| 566 | Shetland |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the county of enumeration. It is taken from the original dataset and uses the same numbering scheme as used by Professor Michael Anderson (whose team transcribed the 2% sample of the British 1851 census) to denote the county of birth.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_DENSITY: Population density of the area in persons per acre

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 01 | less than 1 person per acre |
| 02 | between 1 and 2 persons per acre |
| 03 | between 2 and 4 persons per acre |
| 04 | between 4 and 8 persons per acre |

| | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 05 | between 8 and 16 persons per acre |
| 06 | between 16 and 32 persons per acre |
| 07 | between 32 and 64 persons per acre |
| 08 | between 64 and 128 persons per acre |
| 09 | over 128 persons per acre |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable states the population density of the area in persons per acre.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_GRIDCLUS: Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the grid reference of the cluster

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|---------|----------|
| 0000000 | |
| 0770850 | 770850 |
| 1250847 | 1250847 |
| 1350660 | 1350660 |
| 1480843 | 1480843 |
| 1540667 | 1540667 |
| 1550039 | 1550039 |
| 1570766 | 1570766 |
| 1610028 | 1610028 |
| 1670031 | 1670031 |
| 1710050 | 1710050 |
| 1710620 | 1710620 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1740751 | 1740751 |
| 1790208 | 1790208 |
| 1800032 | 1800032 |
| 1820763 | 1820763 |
| 1850824 | 1850824 |
| 1860039 | 1860039 |
| 1860687 | 1860687 |
| 1970223 | 1970223 |
| 2010200 | 2010200 |
| 2020586 | 2020586 |
| 2070067 | 2070067 |
| 2070721 | 2070721 |
| 2080664 | 2080664 |
| 2120068 | 2120068 |
| 2120321 | 2120321 |
| 2140211 | 2140211 |
| 2150586 | 2150586 |
| 2160246 | 2160246 |
| 2180246 | 2180246 |
| 2190701 | 2190701 |
| 2200088 | 2200088 |
| 2220544 | 2220544 |
| 2230642 | 2230642 |
| 2230812 | 2230812 |
| 2240068 | 2240068 |
| 2250638 | 2250638 |
| 2270676 | 2270676 |
| 2290649 | 2290649 |
| 2290682 | 2290682 |
| 2300240 | 2300240 |
| 2320377 | 2320377 |
| 2320674 | 2320674 |
| 2330084 | 2330084 |
| 2330621 | 2330621 |
| 2340609 | 2340609 |
| 2370240 | 2370240 |
| 2370335 | 2370335 |
| 2390679 | 2390679 |
| 2400108 | 2400108 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2400675 | 2400675 |
| 2410220 | 2410220 |
| 2410809 | 2410809 |
| 2430373 | 2430373 |
| 2440547 | 2440547 |
| 2450054 | 2450054 |
| 2450055 | 2450055 |
| 2450145 | 2450145 |
| 2450664 | 2450664 |
| 2460054 | 2460054 |
| 2460091 | 2460091 |
| 2460657 | 2460657 |
| 2460856 | 2460856 |
| 2470055 | 2470055 |
| 2470074 | 2470074 |
| 2470605 | 2470605 |
| 2470664 | 2470664 |
| 2480664 | 2480664 |
| 2490627 | 2490627 |
| 2500216 | 2500216 |
| 2510188 | 2510188 |
| 2530668 | 2530668 |
| 2530669 | 2530669 |
| 2550665 | 2550665 |
| 2550669 | 2550669 |
| 2550671 | 2550671 |
| 2560663 | 2560663 |
| 2570248 | 2570248 |
| 2570734 | 2570734 |
| 2580372 | 2580372 |
| 2580665 | 2580665 |
| 2580666 | 2580666 |
| 2590664 | 2590664 |
| 2590668 | 2590668 |
| 2590957 | 2590957 |
| 2600553 | 2600553 |
| 2600637 | 2600637 |
| 2610666 | 2610666 |
| 2610671 | 2610671 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2610672 | 2610672 |
| 2620663 | 2620663 |
| 2620855 | 2620855 |
| 2630654 | 2630654 |
| 2640664 | 2640664 |
| 2640666 | 2640666 |
| 2650193 | 2650193 |
| 2650197 | 2650197 |
| 2650579 | 2650579 |
| 2650673 | 2650673 |
| 2660277 | 2660277 |
| 2660665 | 2660665 |
| 2680869 | 2680869 |
| 2700658 | 2700658 |
| 2710045 | 2710045 |
| 2710125 | 2710125 |
| 2710678 | 2710678 |
| 2710963 | 2710963 |
| 2720317 | 2720317 |
| 2730291 | 2730291 |
| 2740044 | 2740044 |
| 2760836 | 2760836 |
| 2760856 | 2760856 |
| 2780609 | 2780609 |
| 2790068 | 2790068 |
| 2790571 | 2790571 |
| 2790693 | 2790693 |
| 2790849 | 2790849 |
| 2800060 | 2800060 |
| 2830100 | 2830100 |
| 2830631 | 2830631 |
| 2840849 | 2840849 |
| 2850127 | 2850127 |
| 2850666 | 2850666 |
| 2850682 | 2850682 |
| 2860190 | 2860190 |
| 2860716 | 2860716 |
| 2870660 | 2870660 |
| 2910691 | 2910691 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2920092 | 2920092 |
| 2940377 | 2940377 |
| 2940759 | 2940759 |
| 2950122 | 2950122 |
| 2950581 | 2950581 |
| 2960676 | 2960676 |
| 2960711 | 2960711 |
| 2970146 | 2970146 |
| 2970518 | 2970518 |
| 2970573 | 2970573 |
| 2970669 | 2970669 |
| 2980637 | 2980637 |
| 2990677 | 2990677 |
| 3010714 | 3010714 |
| 3020293 | 3020293 |
| 3030374 | 3030374 |
| 3030858 | 3030858 |
| 3040206 | 3040206 |
| 3040258 | 3040258 |
| 3050213 | 3050213 |
| 3070601 | 3070601 |
| 3080520 | 3080520 |
| 3090095 | 3090095 |
| 3090687 | 3090687 |
| 3100587 | 3100587 |
| 3110723 | 3110723 |
| 3120125 | 3120125 |
| 3120530 | 3120530 |
| 3130120 | 3130120 |
| 3130566 | 3130566 |
| 3130686 | 3130686 |
| 3130959 | 3130959 |
| 3140347 | 3140347 |
| 3140735 | 3140735 |
| 3150206 | 3150206 |
| 3150734 | 3150734 |
| 3160868 | 3160868 |
| 3180177 | 3180177 |
| 3180197 | 3180197 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3180360 | 3180360 |
| 3180529 | 3180529 |
| 3180667 | 3180667 |
| 3180828 | 3180828 |
| 3190759 | 3190759 |
| 3200720 | 3200720 |
| 3210189 | 3210189 |
| 3210316 | 3210316 |
| 3220114 | 3220114 |
| 3220648 | 3220648 |
| 3230124 | 3230124 |
| 3230214 | 3230214 |
| 3230241 | 3230241 |
| 3230672 | 3230672 |
| 3230711 | 3230711 |
| 3240184 | 3240184 |
| 3240383 | 3240383 |
| 3250672 | 3250672 |
| 3250673 | 3250673 |
| 3250674 | 3250674 |
| 3250675 | 3250675 |
| 3260673 | 3260673 |
| 3260674 | 3260674 |
| 3260675 | 3260675 |
| 3260676 | 3260676 |
| 3270098 | 3270098 |
| 3270672 | 3270672 |
| 3270676 | 3270676 |
| 3270678 | 3270678 |
| 3270693 | 3270693 |
| 3280671 | 3280671 |
| 3290098 | 3290098 |
| 3290407 | 3290407 |
| 3290701 | 3290701 |
| 3300137 | 3300137 |
| 3300666 | 3300666 |
| 3310187 | 3310187 |
| 3310388 | 3310388 |
| 3310673 | 3310673 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3330201 | 3330201 |
| 3330363 | 3330363 |
| 3330384 | 3330384 |
| 3330667 | 3330667 |
| 3340393 | 3340393 |
| 3340972 | 3340972 |
| 3350242 | 3350242 |
| 3350388 | 3350388 |
| 3350389 | 3350389 |
| 3350391 | 3350391 |
| 3350392 | 3350392 |
| 3360264 | 3360264 |
| 3360356 | 3360356 |
| 3360548 | 3360548 |
| 3360565 | 3360565 |
| 3360721 | 3360721 |
| 3370133 | 3370133 |
| 3370390 | 3370390 |
| 3370568 | 3370568 |
| 3380664 | 3380664 |
| 3390305 | 3390305 |
| 3390393 | 3390393 |
| 3400366 | 3400366 |
| 3400730 | 3400730 |
| 3410733 | 3410733 |
| 3420154 | 3420154 |
| 3430410 | 3430410 |
| 3430615 | 3430615 |
| 3440298 | 3440298 |
| 3440450 | 3440450 |
| 3440464 | 3440464 |
| 3440865 | 3440865 |
| 3441010 | 3441010 |
| 3451046 | 3451046 |
| 3460191 | 3460191 |
| 3460744 | 3460744 |
| 3470094 | 3470094 |
| 3470461 | 3470461 |
| 3470737 | 3470737 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3480211 | 3480211 |
| 3480466 | 3480466 |
| 3480587 | 3480587 |
| 3490259 | 3490259 |
| 3490269 | 3490269 |
| 3490278 | 3490278 |
| 3490312 | 3490312 |
| 3501018 | 3501018 |
| 3510213 | 3510213 |
| 3510261 | 3510261 |
| 3510329 | 3510329 |
| 3510364 | 3510364 |
| 3510492 | 3510492 |
| 3510674 | 3510674 |
| 3520117 | 3520117 |
| 3520318 | 3520318 |
| 3530429 | 3530429 |
| 3530431 | 3530431 |
| 3530561 | 3530561 |
| 3540145 | 3540145 |
| 3540326 | 3540326 |
| 3540501 | 3540501 |
| 3540826 | 3540826 |
| 3550345 | 3550345 |
| 3560230 | 3560230 |
| 3560427 | 3560427 |
| 3570171 | 3570171 |
| 3570538 | 3570538 |
| 3570834 | 3570834 |
| 3580091 | 3580091 |
| 3580172 | 3580172 |
| 3580405 | 3580405 |
| 3580749 | 3580749 |
| 3590634 | 3590634 |
| 3590760 | 3590760 |
| 3590799 | 3590799 |
| 3600230 | 3600230 |
| 3610175 | 3610175 |
| 3610375 | 3610375 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3610387 | 3610387 |
| 3610404 | 3610404 |
| 3610707 | 3610707 |
| 3620180 | 3620180 |
| 3620293 | 3620293 |
| 3630422 | 3630422 |
| 3640138 | 3640138 |
| 3640743 | 3640743 |
| 3650186 | 3650186 |
| 3650620 | 3650620 |
| 3650866 | 3650866 |
| 3660154 | 3660154 |
| 3660349 | 3660349 |
| 3670117 | 3670117 |
| 3670132 | 3670132 |
| 3670234 | 3670234 |
| 3670561 | 3670561 |
| 3670793 | 3670793 |
| 3670831 | 3670831 |
| 3680090 | 3680090 |
| 3680427 | 3680427 |
| 3680678 | 3680678 |
| 3690072 | 3690072 |
| 3690090 | 3690090 |
| 3690260 | 3690260 |
| 3690422 | 3690422 |
| 3690814 | 3690814 |
| 3700399 | 3700399 |
| 3710128 | 3710128 |
| 3710214 | 3710214 |
| 3710408 | 3710408 |
| 3710757 | 3710757 |
| 3720301 | 3720301 |
| 3720852 | 3720852 |
| 3730169 | 3730169 |
| 3730633 | 3730633 |
| 3740164 | 3740164 |
| 3750163 | 3750163 |
| 3750165 | 3750165 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3750193 | 3750193 |
| 3750197 | 3750197 |
| 3750360 | 3750360 |
| 3750368 | 3750368 |
| 3750378 | 3750378 |
| 3770396 | 3770396 |
| 3770543 | 3770543 |
| 3780203 | 3780203 |
| 3780253 | 3780253 |
| 3780275 | 3780275 |
| 3780510 | 3780510 |
| 3800122 | 3800122 |
| 3800126 | 3800126 |
| 3800203 | 3800203 |
| 3800410 | 3800410 |
| 3810399 | 3810399 |
| 3810410 | 3810410 |
| 3820160 | 3820160 |
| 3820410 | 3820410 |
| 3820431 | 3820431 |
| 3820448 | 3820448 |
| 3830182 | 3830182 |
| 3830198 | 3830198 |
| 3830218 | 3830218 |
| 3830228 | 3830228 |
| 3830396 | 3830396 |
| 3830397 | 3830397 |
| 3830800 | 3830800 |
| 3840094 | 3840094 |
| 3840365 | 3840365 |
| 3840394 | 3840394 |
| 3840564 | 3840564 |
| 3840865 | 3840865 |
| 3850112 | 3850112 |
| 3850255 | 3850255 |
| 3850324 | 3850324 |
| 3850450 | 3850450 |
| 3860122 | 3860122 |
| 3860342 | 3860342 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3860344 | 3860344 |
| 3860651 | 3860651 |
| 3860831 | 3860831 |
| 3870151 | 3870151 |
| 3870320 | 3870320 |
| 3870345 | 3870345 |
| 3870438 | 3870438 |
| 3880288 | 3880288 |
| 3880439 | 3880439 |
| 3890160 | 3890160 |
| 3890193 | 3890193 |
| 3890233 | 3890233 |
| 3890247 | 3890247 |
| 3890284 | 3890284 |
| 3890389 | 3890389 |
| 3890414 | 3890414 |
| 3900205 | 3900205 |
| 3900402 | 3900402 |
| 3900459 | 3900459 |
| 3900492 | 3900492 |
| 3910282 | 3910282 |
| 3910293 | 3910293 |
| 3910298 | 3910298 |
| 3910373 | 3910373 |
| 3910417 | 3910417 |
| 3910558 | 3910558 |
| 3920323 | 3920323 |
| 3920374 | 3920374 |
| 3930290 | 3930290 |
| 3930399 | 3930399 |
| 3930405 | 3930405 |
| 3930805 | 3930805 |
| 3940154 | 3940154 |
| 3940222 | 3940222 |
| 3940817 | 3940817 |
| 3950392 | 3950392 |
| 3960283 | 3960283 |
| 3960298 | 3960298 |
| 3960398 | 3960398 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3970296 | 3970296 |
| 3970372 | 3970372 |
| 3980306 | 3980306 |
| 3980356 | 3980356 |
| 3980451 | 3980451 |
| 3990171 | 3990171 |
| 3990238 | 3990238 |
| 3990462 | 3990462 |
| 4000291 | 4000291 |
| 4000602 | 4000602 |
| 4000632 | 4000632 |
| 4010122 | 4010122 |
| 4010298 | 4010298 |
| 4020078 | 4020078 |
| 4020585 | 4020585 |
| 4030430 | 4030430 |
| 4030437 | 4030437 |
| 4030564 | 4030564 |
| 4040376 | 4040376 |
| 4050145 | 4050145 |
| 4050279 | 4050279 |
| 4070158 | 4070158 |
| 4070287 | 4070287 |
| 4070356 | 4070356 |
| 4070414 | 4070414 |
| 4080289 | 4080289 |
| 4080510 | 4080510 |
| 4090195 | 4090195 |
| 4090852 | 4090852 |
| 4100304 | 4100304 |
| 4100510 | 4100510 |
| 4110423 | 4110423 |
| 4110427 | 4110427 |
| 4120213 | 4120213 |
| 4120291 | 4120291 |
| 4120611 | 4120611 |
| 4130355 | 4130355 |
| 4130421 | 4130421 |
| 4130846 | 4130846 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4140279 | 4140279 |
| 4140310 | 4140310 |
| 4140416 | 4140416 |
| 4150093 | 4150093 |
| 4150128 | 4150128 |
| 4150201 | 4150201 |
| 4160243 | 4160243 |
| 4160371 | 4160371 |
| 4160414 | 4160414 |
| 4160433 | 4160433 |
| 4170187 | 4170187 |
| 4170430 | 4170430 |
| 4170431 | 4170431 |
| 4170436 | 4170436 |
| 4170483 | 4170483 |
| 4180169 | 4180169 |
| 4180572 | 4180572 |
| 4190205 | 4190205 |
| 4190225 | 4190225 |
| 4190313 | 4190313 |
| 4190409 | 4190409 |
| 4190508 | 4190508 |
| 4200278 | 4200278 |
| 4200304 | 4200304 |
| 4200354 | 4200354 |
| 4200585 | 4200585 |
| 4200598 | 4200598 |
| 4210259 | 4210259 |
| 4210631 | 4210631 |
| 4230554 | 4230554 |
| 4240330 | 4240330 |
| 4240347 | 4240347 |
| 4240424 | 4240424 |
| 4240539 | 4240539 |
| 4240564 | 4240564 |
| 4260392 | 4260392 |
| 4260463 | 4260463 |
| 4270420 | 4270420 |
| 4270542 | 4270542 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4280195 | 4280195 |
| 4280224 | 4280224 |
| 4280265 | 4280265 |
| 4290191 | 4290191 |
| 4290265 | 4290265 |
| 4290433 | 4290433 |
| 4300433 | 4300433 |
| 4300434 | 4300434 |
| 4300533 | 4300533 |
| 4310132 | 4310132 |
| 4310202 | 4310202 |
| 4310227 | 4310227 |
| 4310384 | 4310384 |
| 4310431 | 4310431 |
| 4320095 | 4320095 |
| 4320334 | 4320334 |
| 4320545 | 4320545 |
| 4320565 | 4320565 |
| 4330168 | 4330168 |
| 4330279 | 4330279 |
| 4330420 | 4330420 |
| 4340335 | 4340335 |
| 4350387 | 4350387 |
| 4350457 | 4350457 |
| 4350548 | 4350548 |
| 4350571 | 4350571 |
| 4360112 | 4360112 |
| 4360567 | 4360567 |
| 4370389 | 4370389 |
| 4370478 | 4370478 |
| 4370493 | 4370493 |
| 4380371 | 4380371 |
| 4390139 | 4390139 |
| 4390306 | 4390306 |
| 4390557 | 4390557 |
| 4400083 | 4400083 |
| 4400187 | 4400187 |
| 4400284 | 4400284 |
| 4400303 | 4400303 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4400471 | 4400471 |
| 4401163 | 4401163 |
| 4410215 | 4410215 |
| 4410261 | 4410261 |
| 4410401 | 4410401 |
| 4411147 | 4411147 |
| 4420112 | 4420112 |
| 4420245 | 4420245 |
| 4420294 | 4420294 |
| 4430165 | 4430165 |
| 4430379 | 4430379 |
| 4440345 | 4440345 |
| 4440519 | 4440519 |
| 4450422 | 4450422 |
| 4450493 | 4450493 |
| 4450497 | 4450497 |
| 4460182 | 4460182 |
| 4460204 | 4460204 |
| 4460444 | 4460444 |
| 4470427 | 4470427 |
| 4480088 | 4480088 |
| 4480129 | 4480129 |
| 4480392 | 4480392 |
| 4490091 | 4490091 |
| 4500325 | 4500325 |
| 4510138 | 4510138 |
| 4510416 | 4510416 |
| 4510529 | 4510529 |
| 4530205 | 4530205 |
| 4530306 | 4530306 |
| 4530336 | 4530336 |
| 4530361 | 4530361 |
| 4530506 | 4530506 |
| 4540478 | 4540478 |
| 4550170 | 4550170 |
| 4550412 | 4550412 |
| 4570341 | 4570341 |
| 4580126 | 4580126 |
| 4580339 | 4580339 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4590092 | 4590092 |
| 4590098 | 4590098 |
| 4590212 | 4590212 |
| 4590304 | 4590304 |
| 4590513 | 4590513 |
| 4600219 | 4600219 |
| 4600452 | 4600452 |
| 4610385 | 4610385 |
| 4620198 | 4620198 |
| 4620289 | 4620289 |
| 4620444 | 4620444 |
| 4630100 | 4630100 |
| 4630309 | 4630309 |
| 4650101 | 4650101 |
| 4660152 | 4660152 |
| 4660244 | 4660244 |
| 4670426 | 4670426 |
| 4680389 | 4680389 |
| 4680470 | 4680470 |
| 4690272 | 4690272 |
| 4700339 | 4700339 |
| 4710156 | 4710156 |
| 4720172 | 4720172 |
| 4740376 | 4740376 |
| 4740423 | 4740423 |
| 4750261 | 4750261 |
| 4760182 | 4760182 |
| 4760253 | 4760253 |
| 4760301 | 4760301 |
| 4770231 | 4770231 |
| 4770237 | 4770237 |
| 4770341 | 4770341 |
| 4770452 | 4770452 |
| 4780428 | 4780428 |
| 4790201 | 4790201 |
| 4790353 | 4790353 |
| 4810218 | 4810218 |
| 4820326 | 4820326 |
| 4820331 | 4820331 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4840123 | 4840123 |
| 4850187 | 4850187 |
| 4850370 | 4850370 |
| 4860105 | 4860105 |
| 4870278 | 4870278 |
| 4880264 | 4880264 |
| 4880399 | 4880399 |
| 4890185 | 4890185 |
| 4890294 | 4890294 |
| 4900172 | 4900172 |
| 4910335 | 4910335 |
| 4920225 | 4920225 |
| 4920476 | 4920476 |
| 4930179 | 4930179 |
| 4930402 | 4930402 |
| 4940105 | 4940105 |
| 4940376 | 4940376 |
| 4960138 | 4960138 |
| 4960201 | 4960201 |
| 4970371 | 4970371 |
| 4980174 | 4980174 |
| 4990272 | 4990272 |
| 5000158 | 5000158 |
| 5000343 | 5000343 |
| 5010155 | 5010155 |
| 5020307 | 5020307 |
| 5030439 | 5030439 |
| 5030488 | 5030488 |
| 5040241 | 5040241 |
| 5040249 | 5040249 |
| 5050168 | 5050168 |
| 5060138 | 5060138 |
| 5070313 | 5070313 |
| 5080221 | 5080221 |
| 5080247 | 5080247 |
| 5090180 | 5090180 |
| 5090200 | 5090200 |
| 5090308 | 5090308 |
| 5090320 | 5090320 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5090429 | 5090429 |
| 5090461 | 5090461 |
| 5100445 | 5100445 |
| 5110196 | 5110196 |
| 5120176 | 5120176 |
| 5120177 | 5120177 |
| 5130115 | 5130115 |
| 5130435 | 5130435 |
| 5150469 | 5150469 |
| 5160258 | 5160258 |
| 5170130 | 5170130 |
| 5170178 | 5170178 |
| 5170278 | 5170278 |
| 5170376 | 5170376 |
| 5180174 | 5180174 |
| 5180260 | 5180260 |
| 5180264 | 5180264 |
| 5180407 | 5180407 |
| 5190165 | 5190165 |
| 5190244 | 5190244 |
| 5190316 | 5190316 |
| 5210160 | 5210160 |
| 5220174 | 5220174 |
| 5220184 | 5220184 |
| 5220434 | 5220434 |
| 5230341 | 5230341 |
| 5240182 | 5240182 |
| 5240365 | 5240365 |
| 5250150 | 5250150 |
| 5250176 | 5250176 |
| 5250179 | 5250179 |
| 5260173 | 5260173 |
| 5260180 | 5260180 |
| 5270178 | 5270178 |
| 5270184 | 5270184 |
| 5270208 | 5270208 |
| 5270297 | 5270297 |
| 5280168 | 5280168 |
| 5280175 | 5280175 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5280179 | 5280179 |
| 5280180 | 5280180 |
| 5280181 | 5280181 |
| 5280182 | 5280182 |
| 5280184 | 5280184 |
| 5280304 | 5280304 |
| 5290178 | 5290178 |
| 5290179 | 5290179 |
| 5290180 | 5290180 |
| 5290182 | 5290182 |
| 5290183 | 5290183 |
| 5300178 | 5300178 |
| 5300179 | 5300179 |
| 5300180 | 5300180 |
| 5300181 | 5300181 |
| 5300183 | 5300183 |
| 5300185 | 5300185 |
| 5310105 | 5310105 |
| 5310175 | 5310175 |
| 5310178 | 5310178 |
| 5310179 | 5310179 |
| 5310180 | 5310180 |
| 5310181 | 5310181 |
| 5310182 | 5310182 |
| 5310183 | 5310183 |
| 5310422 | 5310422 |
| 5320178 | 5320178 |
| 5320179 | 5320179 |
| 5320181 | 5320181 |
| 5320182 | 5320182 |
| 5320183 | 5320183 |
| 5320196 | 5320196 |
| 5320212 | 5320212 |
| 5320247 | 5320247 |
| 5320387 | 5320387 |
| 5330109 | 5330109 |
| 5330165 | 5330165 |
| 5330176 | 5330176 |
| 5330179 | 5330179 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5330180 | 5330180 |
| 5330181 | 5330181 |
| 5330182 | 5330182 |
| 5330183 | 5330183 |
| 5340177 | 5340177 |
| 5340180 | 5340180 |
| 5340181 | 5340181 |
| 5340182 | 5340182 |
| 5340183 | 5340183 |
| 5340188 | 5340188 |
| 5340193 | 5340193 |
| 5350171 | 5350171 |
| 5350179 | 5350179 |
| 5350181 | 5350181 |
| 5350182 | 5350182 |
| 5350183 | 5350183 |
| 5350185 | 5350185 |
| 5360182 | 5360182 |
| 5360214 | 5360214 |
| 5370180 | 5370180 |
| 5370183 | 5370183 |
| 5370188 | 5370188 |
| 5380181 | 5380181 |
| 5380183 | 5380183 |
| 5380186 | 5380186 |
| 5390143 | 5390143 |
| 5390178 | 5390178 |
| 5390286 | 5390286 |
| 5390352 | 5390352 |
| 5390366 | 5390366 |
| 5400177 | 5400177 |
| 5400382 | 5400382 |
| 5410110 | 5410110 |
| 5410385 | 5410385 |
| 5430178 | 5430178 |
| 5430179 | 5430179 |
| 5440178 | 5440178 |
| 5440367 | 5440367 |
| 5460124 | 5460124 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5460258 | 5460258 |
| 5470135 | 5470135 |
| 5470240 | 5470240 |
| 5480154 | 5480154 |
| 5480221 | 5480221 |
| 5500138 | 5500138 |
| 5510193 | 5510193 |
| 5510222 | 5510222 |
| 5540314 | 5540314 |
| 5550178 | 5550178 |
| 5550257 | 5550257 |
| 5560246 | 5560246 |
| 5580127 | 5580127 |
| 5580135 | 5580135 |
| 5580145 | 5580145 |
| 5590193 | 5590193 |
| 5610099 | 5610099 |
| 5620320 | 5620320 |
| 5640181 | 5640181 |
| 5680157 | 5680157 |
| 5680301 | 5680301 |
| 5690170 | 5690170 |
| 5720288 | 5720288 |
| 5720321 | 5720321 |
| 5730137 | 5730137 |
| 5730195 | 5730195 |
| 5740116 | 5740116 |
| 5740167 | 5740167 |
| 5750167 | 5750167 |
| 5760156 | 5760156 |
| 5760252 | 5760252 |
| 5760337 | 5760337 |
| 5770168 | 5770168 |
| 5800109 | 5800109 |
| 5810214 | 5810214 |
| 5810230 | 5810230 |
| 5830216 | 5830216 |
| 5830262 | 5830262 |
| 5850167 | 5850167 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5850206 | 5850206 |
| 5850264 | 5850264 |
| 5870114 | 5870114 |
| 5870241 | 5870241 |
| 5900254 | 5900254 |
| 5910323 | 5910323 |
| 5920174 | 5920174 |
| 5930224 | 5930224 |
| 5950129 | 5950129 |
| 5950268 | 5950268 |
| 5970343 | 5970343 |
| 5990147 | 5990147 |
| 6000225 | 6000225 |
| 6000304 | 6000304 |
| 6060253 | 6060253 |
| 6080324 | 6080324 |
| 6130271 | 6130271 |
| 6130295 | 6130295 |
| 6150157 | 6150157 |
| 6150305 | 6150305 |
| 6150313 | 6150313 |
| 6170244 | 6170244 |
| 6210285 | 6210285 |
| 6210301 | 6210301 |
| 6220150 | 6220150 |
| 6220229 | 6220229 |
| 6220251 | 6220251 |
| 6230273 | 6230273 |
| 6230308 | 6230308 |
| 6240341 | 6240341 |
| 6280250 | 6280250 |
| 6280336 | 6280336 |
| 6300256 | 6300256 |
| 6310141 | 6310141 |
| 6310164 | 6310164 |
| 6310297 | 6310297 |
| 6330158 | 6330158 |
| 6330274 | 6330274 |
| 6330324 | 6330324 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 6350314 | 6350314 |
| 6370152 | 6370152 |
| 6370289 | 6370289 |
| 6410324 | 6410324 |
| 6440286 | 6440286 |
| 6540293 | 6540293 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable seven digit code denoting the grid reference of the cluster.

Guidance on how the first four of these fields were constructed was found in the original working documents provided by Professor Anderson and by comparison with adjacent clusters; but the method for constructing this variable had to be worked out empirically. It was noted that the central (fourth) digit of each code was always zero (0). The code was actually two three digit codes either side of a central zero. Modern National grid referencing is in the form of two letters followed by 4 digits. By checking existing clusters it was found that the second and third digits of their grid reference corresponded to the first and second digits of the modern National grid reference, and that the sixth and seventh digits of their grid reference corresponded to the third and fourth digits of the modern grid reference. Consulting a descriptive manual of Ordnance Survey maps it was found that before the letters now forming part of the reference came into use there had been a system that used two digit numbers. Refer to J.B. Harley, Ordnance Survey Maps: a descriptive manual (Southampton, 1975) p.25 for more information. The first of these digits became the first digit of this variable, while the second of these numbers became the fifth digit of the variable grid reference of the cluster.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_NEWHSIND: Cluster code number

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | indicates the start of a second or subsequent CEB within a cluster |
| 2 | indicates that enumerator thought he had identified a new house according to guidelines |
| 3 | indicates that enumerator recorded or should have recorded a new household within the same house |
| 4 | indicates a new household within an institution |

| | |
|---|--|
| 5 | indicates creation of a new dummy household for one or other of the groups of people identified by the enumerator as living in barns, sheds, boats, tents etc. |
| 6 | indicates a continuation of the previous household |
| 9 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the cluster code number.

These transcripts are from the 2% sample of the British 1851 census, transcribed by a team under Professor Michael Anderson at Edinburgh. This variable was created by Professor Michael Anderson. For the first household of each of his files this field contains the cluster code number. For each household thereafter the field contains a number between 1 and 6 that indicates one or other of the different combinations of ways in which the enumerators used schedule numbers, addresses, and length lines to indicate new houses or new households within houses.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_PARTYPE: Type of cluster

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 11 | English and Welsh communities under 2000 population (category English I) |
| 12 | Scottish communities under 2000 population (category Scottish I) |
| 21 | Towns and Municipal Boroughs (category IIA and VI) |
| 26 | Parliamentary Borough (category IIB) |
| 31 | Large non-urban communities (category III) |
| 41 | Residual non-urban areas (category IV) |
| 51 | Urban areas that cannot be allocated (category VII) |
| 91 | Institution (category IX) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a two digit code that identifies the type of cluster. For example, 11 = English communities under 2000 population, 26 = Parliamentary Borough, 91 = institution.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_POP: Population of the parish, or part of the parish

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------|
| 999999 | 999999 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable gives the population of the parish, or part of the parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

MOMRULEH: Rule for linking mother (historical)**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| | No mother link |
| 1 | Unambiguous mother link |

| | |
|---|--|
| 2 | Daughter/grandchild/greatgrandchild link |
| 3 | Ambiguous mother link |
| 7 | Spouse of father becomes stepmother |

description

DEFINITION

MOMRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable MOMLOC linked the person to a probable mother in pre-1950 datasets.

Pre-1950 datasets in IPUMS International establish child-mother links according to four basic rules, and MOMRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. MOMRULEH works the same way for all countries. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. The codes for MOMRULEH are as follows:

0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 = Unambiguous relationship. This rule covers four basic cases, and occurs when the person linked is 10 to 69 years younger than the probable parent. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. The allowable relationship pairings are as follows:

Child linked to head or spouse/unmarried partner of the head
Head or sibling linked to parent
Spouse or sibling-in-law linked to parent-in-law
Child/child-in-law linked to head or spouse
2 = Grandchildren. Potential mothers are females listed as child or child-in-law in RELATE who are 13-49 years older than persons listed as grandchildren and who share the grandchild's surname. If there is more than one potential mother, we used relative positions in the household, age and marital status to decide the link.

3 = Other relatives and non-relatives. Link to a preceding person with a plausible relationship pairing of child-to-mother, where the mother is 13- 49 years older, is ever-married, and shares the child's surname. The mother must immediately precede the child or all intervening persons must also be linked to the mother as spouse or child. No links are made for non-relatives over age 17. Permissible relationship pairings are as follows (child to mother):

Nephew/niece to sibling or sibling-in-law
Cousin to aunt/uncle
Other relative to sibling
Grandchild to other relative
Other relative to other relative (RELATEH code 1000, 1001, 1061)
Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH code 1100-1303)
7= If the child is already linked to a father (see POPLOC and POPRULEH), and that father has a wife present in the household who has not been linked to the child by another rule, the wife is linked to the child as a stepmother, regardless of the age gap between child and the stepmother.

Consistency checks: If a husband and wife were both linked to the same mother, historic samples chose the best mother link based on detailed relationship (RELATEH) and proximity within the household. If a person is linked to two parents who are not linked to each other, remove one of the parental links on the basis of proximity within the household.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

POPRULEH: Rule for linking father (historical)

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | No father link |
| 1 | Unambiguous father link |
| 2 | Son/grandchild/greatgrandchild link |
| 3 | Ambiguous father link |
| 7 | Husband of mother becomes stepfather |

description

DEFINITION

POPRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable POPLOC linked the person to a probable father in pre-1950 datasets.

In the pre-1950 datasets, child-father links were established according to four basic rules, and POPRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

POPRULEH works the same way for all countries. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. The codes for POPRULEH are as follows:

0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 = Unambiguous relationship. This rule covers four basic cases, and occurs when the person linked is 10 to 69 years younger than the probable parent. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. The allowable relationship pairings are as follows:

Child linked to head or spouse/unmarried partner of the head
 Head or sibling linked to parent
 Spouse or sibling-in-law linked to parent-in-law
 Child/child-in-law linked to head or spouse
 2 = Grandchildren. Potential fathers are males listed as child or child-in-law in RELATE 13-79 years older than persons listed as grandchildren and who share the grandchild's surname. If there is more than one potential father, we used relative positions in the household, age and marital status to decide the link.

3 = Other relatives and nonrelatives. Link to a preceding person with a plausible relationship pairing of child-to-father, where the father is 13-79 years older, is ever-married, and shares the child's surname. The father must immediately precede the child or all intervening persons must also be linked to the father as spouse or child. Permissible relationship pairings are as follows (child to father):

Nephew/niece to sibling or sibling-in-law
 Cousin to aunt/uncle
 Other relative to sibling
 Grandchild to other relative
 Other relative to other relative (RELATEH code 1000, 1001, 1061)
 Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH code 1100-1303)
 7 = If a child is linked to a mother (see MOMLOC and MOMRULEH), and that mother is linked to a husband who has not been linked to the child by another rule, the husband is linked to the child as a stepfather, regardless of the age gap between child and husband.

Consistency checks: If a husband and wife were both linked to the same father, the best father link was chosen based on detailed relationship (RELATEH) and proximity within the household. If a person is linked to two parents who are not linked to each other, remove one of the parental links on the basis of proximity within the household.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULEH: Rule for linking spouse (historical)

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | No spouse link |
| 1 | Unambiguous adjacent link |
| 2 | Unambiguous non-adjacent links -- consistent relationship to head/age differences |
| 3 | Weak relationship pairing -- adjacent links |
| 4 | Weak relationship pairing -- non-adjacent links |

description

DEFINITION

SPRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable SPLOC linked the person to a probable spouse for the pre-1950 datasets.

Spouse-spouse links are established according to four basic rules, and SPRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

SPRULEH works the same way for all countries. In all countries both partners are required to be age 12 and older and to either have a marital status of married or be the unmarried partner of the household head (see MARST and RELATEH). In addition, both partners were required to share the same surname, except when linking heads to spouses or in the Scandinavian samples where SURSIM does not capture family relationships (e.g. patronymic surnames in Norway and non-reporting of child surnames in Sweden). In some samples, however, we were compelled to customize the links beyond what

could be implemented more generally.

The codes for SPRULEH are as follows. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. Additional conditions were added to the rules for some samples.

0 = No spouse of this person present in household.

1 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (see RELATEH) justified a link, as follows:

Head to spouse
Unmarried partner to spouse
Parent to parent
Parent-in-law to parent-in-law
Child to child-in-law
Sibling to sibling-in-law
2 = A married woman and a married man who did not appear adjacently on the form were linked because: they had one of the relationship sets listed in rule 1
the woman was at least 13 years old
the man was at least 15 years old
the man was not more than 25 years older than the woman, AND
the woman was not more than 10 years older than the man.
3 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (RELATEH) suggested a possible pairing and the female spouse was no more than 10 years older or 25 years younger than the male spouse. The possible relationship pairings are as follows:

Other relative to other relative (RELATEH codes 1000, 1001, 1061)
Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH codes 1000-1303)
Child to other relative
Sibling to other relative
Grandchild to grandchild-in-law
Grandparent to grandparent-in-law
Grandparent-in-law to grandparent-in-law
Grandchild to other relative
Aunt to uncle
Nephew/niece to nephew/niece
Cousin to cousin
Unknown to unknown; missing to missing
Head to unknown or missing
Child to unknown or missing
4 = Same as rule 3, but the married/in-union woman was not adjacent to the married/in-union man in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOMH: Probable stepmother (historical)

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| | No stepmother present |
| 1 | Improbable age difference |
| 2 | Spouse of father |
| 3 | Identified stepmother |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOMH indicates for the pre-1950 datasets whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOMH explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a

step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to their mothers.

The codes for STEPMOMH are as follows:

0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.

1 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

2 = Link was established only because the mother was married to father.

3 = Child explicitly identified relationship as stepchild.

5 = Child explicitly identified as adopted.

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See MOMRULEH for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOMH will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOPH: Probable stepfather (historical)

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| | No stepfather present |
| 1 | Improbable age difference |
| 2 | Spouse of mother |
| 3 | Identified stepfather |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOPH indicates for the pre-1950 datasets whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOPH explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to

their fathers.

The codes for STEPPOPH are as follows:

0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.

1 = Age difference between father and child was less than 14 years.

2 = Link was established only because the father was married to mother.

3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild).

5 = Explicitly identified relationship (adopted).

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See POPRULEH for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOPH will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

CFU: CFU index number

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

The Conjugal Family Unit is the basis of the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme. CFUs are formed in one of three ways: by a married couple without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never-married child. If there are more than two generations in a household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. No individual can be assigned to more than one CFU. A code of 999 means unclassifiable.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974). "Comparing household structure over time and between cultures." *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

Users interested in the computer code used to construct the CFU and related variable CFUSIZE should contact the IPUMS-International staff.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CFU is a 3-digit numeric variable.

CFUSIZE: Number of persons in CFU

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

CFUSIZE is the number of people within the conjugal family unit to which the individual belongs. It is important to note that no individual within a household can be assigned to more than one CFU. For further details on CFUs, see the documentation for the variable CFU. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. A code of 99 means unclassifiable.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CFUSIZE is a 2-digit numeric variable.

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001 | 1 family member present |
| 0002 | 2 family members present |
| 0003 | 3 family members present |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0097 | 97 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more children in household |

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 or more |

description

DEFINITION

NSIBS counts the number of the person's own siblings (including half- siblings) living in the household with her/him. NSIBS is generally based on information contained in RELATE (Relationship to household head). Persons with no siblings present are coded "0."

concept

CONCEPT

NUMGEN: Number of generations in family unit

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 or more |

description

DEFINITION

NUMGEN describes the number of generations in a given family unit. (See the documentation for FAMUNIT).

For example, a family unit comprised of parents and children has a NUMGEN of 2. A family unit which has co-resident grandparents, parents and children has a NUMGEN of 3. A family unit with only grandparents and grandchildren has a NUMGEN of 2, as the intervening generation is not resident.

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| 9 | Unknown/missing |
|---|-----------------|

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NONRELS: Number of non-relatives of person in household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0000 | |
| 0001 | 1 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0002 | 2 |
| 0003 | 3 |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |

| | |
|------|-----|
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 |
| 0101 | 101 |
| 0100 | 100 |
| 0102 | 102 |
| 0103 | 103 |
| 0104 | 104 |
| 0105 | 105 |
| 0108 | 108 |
| 0109 | 109 |
| 0110 | 110 |
| 0112 | 112 |
| 0115 | 115 |
| 0116 | 116 |
| 0117 | 117 |
| 0118 | 118 |
| 0121 | 121 |
| 0123 | 123 |
| 0124 | 124 |
| 0127 | 127 |
| 0128 | 128 |
| 0129 | 129 |
| 0132 | 132 |

| | |
|------|---------------|
| 0134 | 134 |
| 0135 | 135 |
| 0137 | 137 |
| 0139 | 139 |
| 0140 | 140 |
| 0142 | 142 |
| 0145 | 145 |
| 0147 | 147 |
| 0153 | 153 |
| 0154 | 154 |
| 0155 | 155 |
| 0156 | 156 |
| 0158 | 158 |
| 0162 | 162 |
| 0163 | 163 |
| 0166 | 166 |
| 0167 | 167 |
| 0173 | 173 |
| 0178 | 178 |
| 0179 | 179 |
| 0189 | 189 |
| 0197 | 197 |
| 0201 | More than 200 |

description

DEFINITION

NONRELS is a constructed variable that counts the number of people unrelated to the individual, living in the household. See also FAMUNIT, FAMSIZE and PERSONS.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATEH: Relationship to household head, historical**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0101 | Head/householder |
| 0201 | Spouse |
| 0202 | 2nd/3rd wife (polygamous) |
| 0203 | Concubine/mistress |
| 0204 | Fiance/fiancee |
| 0301 | Child |
| 0302 | Adopted Child |
| 0303 | Stepchild |
| 0304 | Adopted, n.s. |
| 0305 | Adopted/fostered child (Great Britain) |
| 0306 | Fostered child |
| 0401 | Child-in-law |
| 0402 | Step child-in-law |
| 0501 | Parent |
| 0502 | Stepparent |
| 0503 | Adoptive parent |
| 0601 | Parent-in-law |
| 0602 | Stepparent-in-law |
| 0603 | Retired people with special benefits from farm (karfolk) |
| 0701 | Sibling |
| 0702 | Step/half/adopted sibling |
| 0703 | Step sibling |
| 0704 | Half-sibling |
| 0801 | Sibling-in-Law |
| 0802 | Step/half sibling-in-law |
| 0901 | Grandchild |
| 0902 | Adopted grandchild |
| 0903 | Step grandchild |
| 0904 | Grandchild-in-law |
| 1000 | Other Relatives: |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1001 | Other relatives, n.s. |
| 1011 | Grandparent |
| 1012 | Step grandparent |
| 1013 | Grandparent-in-law |
| 1021 | Aunt or uncle |
| 1022 | Aunt,uncle-in-law |
| 1023 | Step aunt or uncle |
| 1024 | Great aunt or uncle |
| 1031 | Nephew, niece |
| 1032 | Nephew/niece-in-law |
| 1033 | Step/adopted nephew/niece |
| 1034 | Grand niece/nephew |
| 1035 | Step nephew/niece |
| 1036 | Adopted nephew/niece |
| 1037 | Grand step nephew/niece |
| 1038 | Grand nephew/niece in law |
| 1041 | Cousin |
| 1042 | Cousin-in-law |
| 1043 | First cousin |
| 1044 | Second cousin |
| 1045 | Step cousin |
| 1051 | Great grandchild |
| 1061 | Other relatives, n.e.c. |
| 1100 | Partner, friend, visitor |
| 1110 | Partner/friend |
| 1111 | Friend |
| 1112 | Partner |
| 1113 | Partner/roommate (1960/70 residual category for other non-relatives) |
| 1114 | Unmarried partner |
| 1115 | Housemate/roommate |
| 1120 | Relative of partner |
| 1131 | Visitor |
| 1132 | Companion and companion's family |
| 1139 | Allocated partner/friend/visitor |
| 1201 | Roomers/boarders/lodgers |
| 1202 | Boarders |
| 1203 | Lodgers |
| 1204 | Roomer |
| 1205 | Tenant |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1207 | Poor or receiver of charity by head of household |
| 1208 | Pauper staying with others at expense of municipality |
| 1209 | Illicit Vagrant |
| 1210 | Employees: |
| 1211 | Servant |
| 1212 | Housekeeper |
| 1213 | Maid |
| 1214 | Cook |
| 1215 | Nurse |
| 1216 | Other probable domestic employee |
| 1217 | Other employees |
| 1218 | Employees of guests |
| 1219 | Relative of employee |
| 1221 | Military |
| 1222 | Students |
| 1223 | Members of religious orders |
| 1224 | Harim (Egypt) |
| 1225 | Slave (Egypt) |
| 1226 | Child of slave (Egypt) |
| 1230 | Other non-relatives |
| 1239 | Allocated other non-relative |
| 1301 | Institutional inmates |
| 1302 | Families of inmates |
| 1303 | Foundlings/orphans |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATEH is the NAPP version of the RELATE variable, which describes an individual's relationship to the head of household. This variable is largely compatible with the IPUMS-International variable RELATE, though some changes have been made.

The relationship codes are divided into two categories-relatives (codes 1- 10) and non-relatives (codes 11-12). The codes for relatives are self- explanatory. The non-relative codes are divided into three groups: "Partner, friend, visitor", roughly described as persons who do not pay or work for their accommodations (unless they share ownership); "Other non-relatives", including those persons paying or working for accommodations; and "Institutional inmates".

concept

CONCEPT

RELATS: Number of resident relations not in CFU**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

RELATS indicates the number of relations who are co-resident, but not in the respondent's conjugal family unit (CFU).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

RELATS is a 3-digit numeric variable.

SEX: Sex**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0000 | Non-family or sub-family not identified |
| 0001 | 1st subfamily |
| 0002 | 2nd subfamily |
| 0003 | 3rd subfamily |
| 0004 | 4th subfamily |
| 0005 | 5th subfamily |
| 0006 | 6th subfamily |
| 0007 | 7th subfamily |
| 0008 | 8th subfamily |
| 0009 | 9th subfamily |
| 0010 | 10th subfamily |
| 0011 | 11th subfamily |
| 0012 | 12th subfamily |
| 0013 | 13th subfamily |
| 0099 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMONTH: Age in months**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 month old |
| 01 | 1 month old |
| 02 | 2 months old |
| 03 | 3 months old |
| 04 | 4 months old |
| 05 | 5 months old |
| 06 | 6 months old |
| 07 | 7 months old |
| 08 | 8 months old |
| 09 | 9 months old |
| 10 | 10 months old |
| 11 | 11 months old |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (1 year and older) |

description

DEFINITION

AGEMONTH gives the age in months of persons younger than one year old (AGE =0) on census day.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea) |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15021 | Upper Volta |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15180 | Canary Islands |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34111 | West Bank |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta |
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLUK: County of birth, United Kingdom

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------|
| 002 | Surrey |
| 003 | Kent |
| 004 | Sussex |
| 005 | Hampshire |
| 006 | Berkshire |
| 007 | Middlesex |
| 008 | Hertfordshire |
| 009 | Buckinghamshire |
| 010 | Oxford |
| 011 | Northamptonshire |
| 012 | Huntingdonshire |
| 013 | Bedfordshire |
| 014 | Cambridgeshire |
| 015 | Essex |
| 016 | Suffolk |
| 017 | Norfolk |
| 018 | Wiltshire |
| 019 | Dorset |
| 020 | Devonshire |
| 021 | Cornwall |
| 022 | Somerset |
| 023 | Gloucestershire |
| 024 | Herefordshire |
| 025 | Shropshire |
| 026 | Staffordshire |
| 027 | Worcestershire |
| 028 | Warwick |
| 029 | Leicestershire |
| 030 | Rutland |
| 031 | Lincolnshire |
| 032 | Nottinghamshire |
| 033 | Derbyshire |
| 034 | Cheshire |
| 035 | Lancashire |
| 037 | Yorkshire |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 040 | Durham |
| 041 | Northumberland |
| 042 | Westmorland |
| 043 | Cumberland |
| 044 | Monmouthshire |
| 045 | Glamorganshire |
| 046 | Carmarthenshire |
| 047 | Pembrokeshire |
| 048 | Cardiganshire |
| 050 | Radnorshire |
| 051 | Montgomeryshire |
| 052 | Flintshire |
| 053 | Denbighshire |
| 054 | Merionethshire |
| 055 | Caernarvonshire |
| 056 | Anglesey |
| 057 | Brecknockshire |
| 060 | Guernsey |
| 061 | Isle of Man |
| 062 | Jersey |
| 063 | Alderney |
| 064 | Channel Islands, Sark |
| 065 | Isle of Wight |
| 066 | Channel Islands, nfs |
| 071 | Aberdeenshire |
| 072 | Argyll |
| 073 | Ayr |
| 074 | Banff |
| 075 | Berwickshire |
| 076 | Bute |
| 077 | Caithness |
| 078 | Clackmannanshire |
| 079 | Dumfriesshire |
| 080 | Dunbartonshire |
| 081 | Midlothian (Edinburghshire) |
| 082 | Morayshire (Elginshire) |
| 083 | Fife |
| 084 | Angus (Forfarshire) |
| 085 | East Lothian |

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 086 | Inverness-shire |
| 087 | Kincardineshire |
| 088 | Kinross-shire |
| 089 | Kirkcubrightshire |
| 090 | Lanarkshire |
| 091 | West Lothian |
| 092 | Nairnshire |
| 093 | Orkney |
| 094 | Peeblesshire |
| 095 | Perthshire |
| 096 | Renfrewshire |
| 097 | Ross and Cromarty |
| 098 | Roxburghshire |
| 099 | Selkirk |
| 100 | Shetland |
| 101 | Stirlingshire |
| 102 | Sutherland |
| 103 | Wigtown |
| 990 | England, nfs |
| 991 | Wales |
| 992 | Scotland |
| 993 | Ireland |
| 997 | At sea |
| 998 | Foreign |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLUK indicates the county of birth for those born in England, Wales and Scotland, if this is possible to determine from the given place of birth. For those who recorded a place of birth which is known to be in one of the constituent elements of the United Kingdom, this information is coded here as 990 for England, 991 for Wales, and 992 for Scotland. The Channel Islands are coded to the respective island as is the Isle of Man. Those born in the Isles of Scilly are included within Cornwall. Those people born in Ireland have been allocated the code 993 and all others (i.e., those born outside of Great Britain and the islands in the British seas have been classified here as "foreign" (code 998).

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

NAMEFRST: First name**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

NAMEFRST is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full first name. It will primarily be of use to researchers linking the historical census data to other sources of demographic data, or researchers whose research topic involves naming patterns. Because of the length of this variable (32 columns), and the size of the dataset other researchers should not select this variable.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NAMELAST: Last name

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

NAMELAST is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full last name. It will primarily be of use to researchers linking the IPUMS historical census data to other sources of demographic data, or researchers whose research topic involves naming patterns. Because of the length of this variable (32 columns), and the size of the dataset, other researchers should not select this variable.

NAMELAST is used to produce the variable SURSIM which assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had a shared surname.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Native-born |
| 2 | Foreign-born |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

OCCSTRNG: Occupation as transcribed

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 30 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

OCCSTRNG is an alphabetic variable that preserves the transcription of an individual's response to questions about their occupation. Although the various occupation and industry codes preserve significant detail on occupation and industry, much variation exists in the occupational strings.

OCCSTRNG will primarily be of interest to researchers who are linking census data to other sources, or are investigating occupations at a much more detailed level than offered by the various coding schemes.

The collection of occupation information was extensively covered in the instructions to enumerators. Researchers who are interested in OCCSTRNG should also read the enumerator instructions for assistance in interpreting occupational responses.

Because of the size of this variable (30 columns), users should not select this variable unless it is essential for their research. Users should be aware that some responses are truncated at this length.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCCSTRNG is a 30-character string variable.

QAGEUK: Age inferred**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| | Not altered |
| 1 | Age altered by programming |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

QAGEUK denotes whether the creators of the Great Britain database altered the age as originally recorded.

See Integrated Census Microdata (I-CEM) Guide for more information on the imputation process.

concept

CONCEPT

SURSIM: Surname similarity**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 001 | 1st surname in household |
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |

description

DEFINITION

SURSIM assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had the same surname. Persons coded 1, including the household head, had the same surname as the household head. Other surnames are assigned codes in the order in which they appear within the household on the census form. Persons within a household who shared a surname will have the same code for this variable.

concept

CONCEPT

QMARSTUK: Marital status inferred

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | Marital status not altered by programming |
| 1 | Marital status altered by programming |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

QMARSTUK denotes whether the creators of the historical United Kingdom database altered the marital status as originally recorded.

The program makes the following corrections: First it alters ambiguous marital status. Then, those with an unknown marital status who are aged under 26 are assumed to be single and MARST is set to 6 (single), and QMARSTUK set to 1. If they are recorded as being a child or step child of the head of household, regardless of age, they are assumed to be single, and QMARSTUK is set to 1.

If an individual has a relationship to household head of wife or husband and a marital status of either single or unknown than their marital status is changed to married and QMARSTUK set to 1.

If an individual has a marital status of married yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single and QMARSTUK is set to 1.

Those individuals whose relationship is given as wife or husband and whose age is less or equal to 15 and whose marital status is given as ever- married then age is reset to missing and QAGEGB set to 2.

If an individual has a marital status of married yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single and QMARSTUK is set to 1.

concept

CONCEPT

QRELUK: Relationship inferred

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | Relationship status not altered |
| 1 | Relationship status altered |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

QRELUK denotes whether the creators of the database altered the relationship to household head as originally transcribed.

The following outline of relationship classification in the British census details why altering the transcribed relationships was sometimes necessary.

During the transcription process the LDS made a number of revisions to the relationship to head of household field. These alterations impinge on the manner in which the relationship to head of household has been coded.

For the purposes of the LDS' data entry program every household had to have a head of household. If the original census enumerator's book (CEB) contained a household (usually defined as being between a pair of double slashes) whose head was not defined as such that word should be added after the relationship as enumerated. e.g., a family which contained a woman and two children, where the woman was enumerated as being a 'wife' would become the head, i.e. WIFE (HEAD). A problem concerning consistency is compounded by the diligence of some enumerators. Consider a family containing a husband (temporarily absent) who lives with his wife and 20-year old son. One enumerator may have considered the son the head of household and enumerated him as such; another might consider the mother the head and enumerate her as such.

Exactly how the transcribers would approach this problem is unclear. If it was necessary to establish a head they were told to use five pieces of information within the CEBs to assist them in their choices:

schedule number

change of address

inhabited strokes

household strokes

family relationships

Note, however, it is impossible to check this process internally because schedule numbers as they appeared in the CEB were not included in the machine-readable version. Transcribers were instructed not to resolve unusual relationships, rather to give them as enumerated with clarifications written in single brackets. They were categorically instructed to leave the original as enumerated if there was any problem. There is evidence to suggest that this was not carried out consistently.

If any member of a household was enumerated before the head of household transcribers were instructed to leave it as the enumerator recorded it but adding a note saying that this had occurred.

If a household consisted of co-resident family groups and the CEBs gave correct relationships to the head of household (not head of family) the original was not to be altered, for example:

```
// WILSONGEORGEHEAD
WILSONMARYWIFE
WILSONJOHNSON
//JONESROBERTSON IN LAW
JONESALICEDAUGHTER
JONESJAMESGRANDSON
```

However, it is unclear precisely what would have happened if this family was enumerated as:

```
//WILSONGEORGEHEAD
WILSONMARYWIFE
WILSONJOHNSON
//JONESROBERTSON IN LAW
JONESALICEWIFE
JONESJAMESSON
```

What would happen? One of two possibilities could be expected. The first would have been to alter the relationships to those as stated in the first example; the second would be to make Robert Jones's relationship HEAD (SON IN LAW) and leave the other relationships as they are.

These problems are compounded when considering household 'inmates', i.e., lodgers and boarders.

Where distinct households contained only lodgers the first one listed, regardless of age or sex would have the relationship head added as the relationship to the head of household in brackets. If a lodger or boarder was identified as such in the relationship column, and it was clear to the transcriber that s/he resided within that household, the additional head should not have been added, even if there was a single stroke in the CEB. It is unclear on what grounds this rule was applied,

though surname and occupation are likely to give clues.

When lodgers or boarders were living with their own families and were given relationships to suggest this by the enumerator, the transcribers were instructed to ensure that one of the group should be identified as the head, for example:

```
//WILLIAMSROBERTHEAD
WILLIAMSELIZ.WIFE
WILLIAMSMARYDAUR
/SMITHHENRYLODGER (HEAD)
SMITHFANNYWIFE
SMITHDAVIDSON
```

When lodgers or boarders were living with their own families and were not given relationships to suggest this by the enumerator, the transcribers were instructed not to make one of them the head of household. Note that transcribers were told to ignore the occupations or names of people only to use the information given in the relationship to head of household column.

```
//WILLIAMSROBERTHEADSHOPKEEPER
WILLIAMSELIZ.WIFESHOPKEEPER'S WIFE
WILLIAMSMARYDAURSCHOLAR
/SMITHHENRYLODGER LABOURER
SMITHFANNYLODGERLABOURER'S WIFE
SMITHDAVIDLODGERSCHOLAR
```

When relationships within families were given incorrectly to the head of household, transcribers were instructed to add the correct relationship within brackets:

```
//JONESMARYDAUR (HEAD)18
JONESJOHNSON (BROTHER)17
JONESALICEDAUR (SISTER)13
JONESGEORGESON (BROTHER)11
```

It is perhaps interesting to note that the LDS generally choose the eldest person, regardless of gender as head, rather than the eldest male, the latter probably being the chosen practice of most enumerators. Also, for example:

```
//GREENEDWARDHEAD55
GREENPHOEBEWIFE51
JAMESROBERTSON IN LAW25
JAMESSUSANWIFE (DAUR)25
GREENRICHARDSON20
```

The transcribers were instructed to transcribe the relationships as enumerated, however the evaluators were instructed not to alter obvious abbreviations. For example, if the CEB says 'Daughter' and it was transcribed as Daur, it will be found in the machine-readable version as DAUR. A single exception to this was the head of household: whatever was found in the CEBs the machine-readable version will contain HEAD. (It is on this basis that we believe that the contents of the HOUSESTD field were allocated to Self or otherwise.)

What these rules boil down to is the possibility that there are two possible relationships which can be used in the coding and reformatting program. Depending on the circumstances the different relationships will be used.

There are three basic principles behind this coding scheme:

1) that the trailing digit of the code denotes the gender of the individual, as follows:

```
oddmale
evenfemale
zerogender unknown
```

Thus a male head is 11, a female head 12 and a head of indeterminate gender 10. (The exception to this rule is those people whose relationship code ends in 199 which is a form used for an undetermined relation.)

2) The codes fall into a number of distinct ranges:

0-1999 residential kin
 2000-2199 visitors
 3000-3199 lodgers and their familial inmates
 4000-4199 boarders and their familial inmates
 5000-5199 institutional inmates and their familial inmates
 6000-6199 servants and their familial inmates
 9999 others

The residential kin codes are grouped reflecting the vertical and lateral relationships to the head of the household.

The codes for familial inmates and servants are applied on the same basis as the head's residential kin. For example:

Head 10
 Wife [of head] 22
 Son 31
 Daughter 32
 Lodger's Son 3032

There are two problems with the data as produced by the LDS regarding relationship information. These are allowed for with the third principle.

3) Wherever additional information has been added in the transcription phase an attempt is made to make it useable.

To account for these alterations and 'corrections' a second code has been added to assist in family and household analysis. The basic principle behind this code is to show the 'real' relationship to the head of the household. Thus the relationship 'Son (Head)' when found in the data is assumed to mean that this individual is the son of an absent head of household and for the purposes of the LDSs exercise this person has become the head of household. In this case the first code is 31 and the second code is 11 [male head].

This secondary information, in brackets, is, with two exceptions always coded in the second code position. The first exception refers to the possibility that the information in the brackets has the same meaning as that without the brackets or if the information without the brackets is not a relationship; the second concerns those that are only present in brackets, thus:

table>
 Wife (Head) 2212
 Son (in law) 3135
 Unm (Head) 10-
 Bro Wife (Sis in law) 156-
 (Wife) 22-

concept

CONCEPT

QSEXUK: Sex inferred

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| | Not altered |
| 1 | Altered |

description

DEFINITION

QSEXUK denotes whether the originally-recorded sex was altered by the original data producers.

The program checks that each individual has consistently gendered variables, i.e., someone whose first name is female and whose relationship is feminine should also be recorded as female. A dictionary of first names which has been checked manually has been constructed to test whether first names are masculine or feminine-initials are excluded-and the relationship code, which is often gender specific, i.e. wife can only be female, are used to test the entry in the sex variable. If both first name and relationship indicate a different gender to that in the sex variable, the sex variable is altered. If there is still a problem, i.e., the relationship is not gender specific (i.e., head) then the sex is altered in the following ways;

For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender- specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to a different sex than the sex variable.

For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender- specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to the same sex and the sex variable is unrecorded.

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_AGE: Age

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year old |
| 001 | 1 |
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable gives the age in years as of the person.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_AGEMNTH: Age in months**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 month old |
| 01 | 1 month |
| 02 | 2 months |
| 03 | 3 months |
| 04 | 4 months |
| 05 | 5 months |
| 06 | 6 months |
| 07 | 7 months |
| 08 | 8 months |
| 09 | 9 months |
| 10 | 10 months |
| 11 | 11 months |
| 97 | Less than 1 year old (month unknown) |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (1 year and older) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the age in months for kids less than 1 year. All other persons who are above 1 year old are listed in the NIU category. For the variable Age refer to GB51A405

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons below 1 year old

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_NAMEFRST: First name**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Rank, Profession, or Occupation

 Before filling this column you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.</p>

<p>The superior Titles of Peers and other Persons of Rank are to be inserted, as well as any high office which they may hold. Magistrates of Burghs, Justices of the Peace, and other important public officers are to state their profession after their official titles.

Army, Navy, and Civil Service - Add after the rank, Army, Artillery, Royal Navy, Marines, East India Company's Service, as the case may be - distinguishing those on half-pay. Persons in the Civil Service are to state the Department to which they are attached, after their title or rank; those on the Superannuation List to be so distinguished. Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, are to be clearly designated.

Clergymen of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as Minister of ____, Assistant and Successor to the Minister of ____, Assistant to the Minister of the Parish of ____, Probationer of the Church of Scotland, Chaplain of the Prison of ____. They are requested not to employ the indefinite Minister. Ministers of the Free Church are to return themselves as Minister of the Free Church at ____. Episcopalian Clergymen and Roman Catholic Priests are to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church of chapel in which they officiate, describing themselves as Minister (United Presbyterian) of ____ Chapel, Independent Minister of ____ Chapel, Baptist Minister of ____ Chapel. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupation.

Legal Profession - Advocates, to state whether or not in actual practice; Officers of any Court, etc., to state the description of Office and name of Court. Writers to the Signet are to return themselves as such. The Designation Procurator, or Solicitor, to be confined to those actually admitted to practice in a Court of Justice, and regularly enrolled in such Court, and to state the Court in which they are so enrolled. Advocates in Aberdeen will take care to add the words in Aberdeen to the description. Advocate Persons practicing in the law, and not so enrolled, to designate themselves Writer in ____. All the above classes of persons to specify whether or not they are in practice. Persons in the offices of any of the above parties should distinguish whether they are Advocate's Clerk, Writer to the Signet, or Solicitor's Managing, Writing, or General Clerk, or Apprentice.

Members of the medical profession to state the University, College, or Hall of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates; also whether they practice as Physician, Surgeon, or General Practitioner, or are not practicing.

Professors, teachers, public writers, authors, and scientific men, are to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they teach or pursue; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should enter their degrees in this column.

Persons engaged in commerce as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, Clerks, Commercial travelers, to state the particular kind of business in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they deal.

The term Farmer is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who is to be returned Farmer of [317] acres, employing [12] laborers; the number of acres, and of in and outdoor labourers, on March 31st, being in all cases inserted. Sons or daughter employed at home, or on the farm, may be returned Farmer's Son or Farmer's Daughter.

In Trades the Master is to be distinguished from the Journeyman and Apprentice, thus Carpenter-Master employing [6] men; inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ on March 31st.

In the case of workers in mines of manufactures, and generally in the constructive arts, the particular branch of work and the material are always to be distinctly expressed if they are not implied in the names, as in Coal-miner, Brass-founder, Wool-carder, Cotton-spinner. Where the trade is much sub-divided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus Watchmaker-Finisher; Printer-Compositor.

A person following more than one distinct trade may insert his occupation in the order of their importance.

Messengers, porters, laborers, and servants, are to be described according to the place and nature of their employment.

Persons following no profession, trade, or calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from land, houses, mines, or other real property, from dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc. may designate themselves Landed Proprietor, Proprietor of Iron Mines, Proprietor of Houses, Fund-holder, etc. as the case may be. Persons of advanced age who have retired from business to be entered thus Retired Silk Merchant, Retired Watchmaker, etc.

Alms people and persons in the receipt of parish relief should, after being described as such, have their previous occupations inserted.

Women and Children - The titles or occupations of ladies who are householders are to be entered according to the above instructions. The occupation of women who are regularly employed from home, or at home, in any but domestic duties, are to be distinctly recorded. So also of children and young persons. Against the names of the children above five years of age, if daily attending school, or receiving regular tuition under a master or governess at home, write Scholar, and

in the latter case add, at home.</p>

<p>___ Rank, Profession, or Occupation

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full first name.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 27-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_NAMELAST: Last name

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 25 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Rank, Profession, or Occupation

 Before filling this column you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.</p>

<p>The superior Titles of Peers and other Persons of Rank are to be inserted, as well as any high office which they may hold. Magistrates of Burghs, Justices of the Peace, and other important public officers are to state their profession after their official titles.

Army, Navy, and Civil Service - Add after the rank, Army, Artillery, Royal Navy, Marines, East India Company's Service, as the case may be - distinguishing those on half-pay. Persons in the Civil Service are to state the Department to which they are attached, after their title or rank; those on the Superannuation List to be so distinguished. Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, are to be clearly designated.

Clergymen of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as Minister of ____, Assistant and Successor to the Minister of ____, Assistant to the Minister of the Parish of ____, Probationer of the Church of Scotland, Chaplain of the Prison of ____. They are requested not to employ the indefinite Minister. Ministers of the Free Church are to return themselves as Minister of the Free Church at ____. Episcopalian Clergymen and Roman Catholic Priests are to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church of chapel in which they officiate, describing themselves as Minister (United Presbyterian) of ____ Chapel, Independent Minister of ____ Chapel, Baptist Minister of ____ Chapel. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupation.

Legal Profession - Advocates, to state whether or not in actual practice; Officers of any Court, etc., to state the description of Office and name of Court. Writers to the Signet are to return themselves as such. The Designation Procurator, or Solicitor, to be confined to those actually admitted to practice in a Court of Justice, and regularly enrolled in such Court, and to state the Court in which they are so enrolled. Advocates in Aberdeen will take care to add the words in Aberdeen to the description. Advocate Persons practicing in the law, and not so enrolled, to designate themselves Writer in ____, All the

above classes of persons to specify whether or not they are in practice. Persons in the offices of any of the above parties should distinguish whether they are Advocate's Clerk, Writer to the Signet, or Solicitor's Managing, Writing, or General Clerk, or Apprentice.

Members of the medical profession to state the University, College, or Hall of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates; also whether they practice as Physician, Surgeon, or General Practitioner, or are not practicing.

Professors, teachers, public writers, authors, and scientific men, are to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they teach or pursue; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should enter their degrees in this column.

Persons engaged in commerce as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, Clerks, Commercial travelers, to state the particular kind of business in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they deal.

The term Farmer is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who is to be returned Farmer of [317] acres, employing [12] laborers; the number of acres, and of in and outdoor labourers, on March 31st, being in all cases inserted. Sons or daughter employed at home, or on the farm, may be returned Farmer's Son or Farmer's Daughter.

In Trades the Master is to be distinguished from the Journeyman and Apprentice, thus Carpenter-Master employing [6] men; inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ on March 31st.

In the case of workers in mines of manufactures, and generally in the constructive arts, the particular branch of work and the material are always to be distinctly expressed if they are not implied in the names, as in Coal-miner, Brass-founder, Wool-carder, Cotton-spinner. Where the trade is much sub-divided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus Watchmaker-Finisher; Printer-Compositor.

A person following more than one distinct trade may insert his occupation in the order of their importance.

Messengers, porters, laborers, and servants, are to be described according to the place and nature of their employment.

Persons following no profession, trade, or calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from land, houses, mines, or other real property, from dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc. may designate themselves Landed Proprietor, Proprietor of Iron Mines, Proprietor of Houses, Fund-holder, etc. as the case may be. Persons of advanced age who have retired from business to be entered thus Retired Silk Merchant, Retired Watchmaker, etc.

Alms people and persons in the receipt of parish relief should, after being described as such, have their previous occupations inserted.

Women and Children - The titles or occupations of ladies who are householders are to be entered according to the above instructions. The occupation of women who are regularly employed from home, or at home, in any but domestic duties, are to be distinctly recorded. So also of children and young persons. Against the names of the children above five years of age, if daily attending school, or receiving regular tuition under a master or governess at home, write Scholar, and in the latter case add, at home.</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=

<p>___ Rank, Profession, or Occupation

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full last name.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 25-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household). The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_SEX: Sex**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_SEXINF: Sex change indicator**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| | not altered |
| 1 | altered |

description

DEFINITION

This variable denotes whether the variable sex, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming. A code of 1 denotes that the variable has been altered.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_AGEINF: Age change indicator**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | not altered |
| 1 | altered because the contents of the original field was non numeric |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | altered because person recorded as head of household and married and age less than 16 |
| 3 | altered because person recorded an occupation and age less than 10 |
| 4 | altered because person recorded age less than 1 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable denotes whether the age that was originally recorded, is altered or not. Codes used are 0 meaning not altered; 1 meaning altered because the contents of the original field was non-numeric, thus 6m is transformed to 0.5 and the code is updated to 1; code 2 is invoked if the given relationship is a head of household and marital status is ever-married and the given age is less or equal to 15 then age is reset as missing. Code 3 is invoked when an individual has a recorded relationship which denotes an occupation and the age is given as less than 10. Code 4 is invoked when an individual has an age less than 1. In these cases age is reset as missing

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_CAGE: Age string in months

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the age as reported in the raw data.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_COND: Original marital status recorded

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind
Write Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind, opposite the Name of the Person.

___ If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the marital status of a person as recorded in the original data.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons except young children [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 17-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_MAR: Marital status

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind
Write Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind, opposite the Name of the Person.

___ If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1 | Married |
| 2 | Married, spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 6 | Single |
| 9 | Not recorded/unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable gives an individual's current marital status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons except young children [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_MARINF: Marital status change indicator

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind

Write Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind, opposite the Name of the Person.</p>

<p>___ If Deaf-and-Dumb, or Blind

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| | not altered |
| 1 | altered |

description

DEFINITION

This variable denotes whether the variable marital status, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_OCCCODE: Occupation codes, GB codes

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 001 | Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described) |
| 002 | Civil Service (officers and clerks) |
| 003 | Civil Service (messengers, etc.) |
| 004 | Prison Service, etc. |
| 005 | Police |
| 006 | Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer |
| 007 | Other Local or County Official |
| 008 | East Indian and Colonial Service |
| 009 | Army Officer (effective/retired) |
| 010 | Soldier and Non-commissioned officer |
| 011 | Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers |
| 012 | Army Pensioner |
| 013 | Navy Officer (effective/retired) |
| 014 | Seaman, R.N. |
| 015 | Royal Marines (officers/men) |
| 016 | Navy Pensioner |
| 017 | Clergymen (Established Church) |
| 018 | Roman Catholic Priest |
| 019 | Minister, Priest of other religious bodies |
| 020 | Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher |
| 021 | Nun, Sister of Charity |
| 022 | Theological Student |
| 023 | Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant |
| 024 | Barrister, Solicitor |
| 025 | Law Student |
| 026 | Law Clerk, and others connected with the law |
| 027 | Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner |
| 028 | Dentist |
| 029 | Medical Student, Assistant |
| 030 | Midwife |
| 031 | Subordinate Medical Service |
| 032 | Schoolmaster |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 033 | Teacher, Professor, Lecturer |
| 034 | School Service, and others connected with teaching |
| 035 | Author, Editor, Journalist |
| 036 | Reporter, Short-hand Writer |
| 038 | Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits |
| 039 | Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, andc. |
| 040 | Civil Engineer |
| 041 | Mining Engineer |
| 042 | Land, House, Ship, Surveyor |
| 043 | Painter (artist) |
| 044 | Engraver (artist) |
| 045 | Sculptor |
| 046 | Architect |
| 047 | Musician, Music Master |
| 048 | Art Student |
| 049 | Photographer |
| 050 | Actor |
| 051 | Art, Music, Theatre Service |
| 052 | Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service |
| 053 | Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service |
| 054 | Domestic Coachman, Groom |
| 055 | Domestic Gardener |
| 056 | Domestic Indoor Servant |
| 057 | Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government) |
| 058 | Inn, Hotel Servant |
| 059 | College, Club Service |
| 060 | Office Keeper (not Government) |
| 061 | Cook (not domestic) |
| 062 | Charwoman |
| 063 | Washing and Bathing Service |
| 064 | Hospital and Institution Service |
| 065 | Others engaged in Service |
| 066 | Merchant |
| 067 | Broker, Agent, Factor |
| 068 | Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent |
| 069 | Accountant |
| 070 | Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified) |
| 071 | Commercial Traveller |
| 072 | Commercial Clerk |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 073 | Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc. |
| 074 | Banker |
| 075 | Bank Service |
| 076 | Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent |
| 077 | Life, House, Ship andc., Insurance Service |
| 078 | Railway Engine Driver, Stoker |
| 079 | Railway Guard |
| 080 | Pointsman, Level Crossing Man |
| 081 | Other Railway Officials and Servants |
| 082 | Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper |
| 083 | Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper |
| 084 | Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic) |
| 085 | Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier |
| 087 | Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc. |
| 088 | Inland Navigation Service |
| 089 | Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman |
| 090 | Navigation Service (on shore) |
| 091 | Seaman (Merchant Service) |
| 092 | Pilot |
| 093 | Ship Steward, Cook |
| 095 | Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service |
| 096 | Warehouseman (not Manchester) |
| 097 | Meter, Weigher |
| 098 | Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government) |
| 099 | Telegraph, Telephone Service |
| 100 | Farmer, Grazier |
| 101 | Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew |
| 102 | Farm Bailiff |
| 103 | Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager |
| 104 | Shepherd |
| 106 | Land Drainage Service (not in towns) |
| 107 | Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant |
| 108 | Agricultural Student |
| 109 | Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture |
| 110 | Woodman |
| 111 | Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist |
| 112 | Gardener (not domestic) |
| 113 | Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer |
| 114 | Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 115 | Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier |
| 116 | Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman |
| 117 | Drover |
| 118 | Gamekeeper |
| 119 | Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer |
| 120 | Vermin Destroyer |
| 121 | Fisherman |
| 122 | Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer etc. |
| 123 | Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian |
| 124 | Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer |
| 125 | Bookbinder |
| 126 | Printer |
| 127 | Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper |
| 129 | Lithographer, Lithographic Printer |
| 130 | Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer |
| 131 | Map and Print - Colourer, Seller |
| 133 | Engine, Machine Maker |
| 134 | Millwright |
| 135 | Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine) |
| 136 | Boiler Maker |
| 137 | Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker |
| 138 | Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker |
| 139 | Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer |
| 141 | Tool Maker, Dealer |
| 142 | Cutler, Scissors Maker |
| 143 | File Maker |
| 144 | Saw Maker |
| 145 | Pin Maker |
| 146 | Needle Maker |
| 147 | Steel Pen Maker |
| 148 | Pencil Maker (Wood) |
| 149 | Domestic Implement Maker |
| 150 | Others in tools and implements |
| 151 | Watch Maker, Clock Maker |
| 152 | Philosophical Instrument Maker |
| 153 | Electrical Apparatus Maker |
| 154 | Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker |
| 156 | Surgical Instrument Maker |
| 157 | Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 159 | Sword, Bayonet - Maker, Cutler |
| 161 | Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer |
| 162 | Type Cutter, Founder |
| 163 | Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker |
| 164 | Toy Maker, Dealer |
| 165 | Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer |
| 166 | Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer |
| 167 | Builder |
| 168 | Carpenter, Joiner |
| 169 | Bricklayer |
| 170 | Mason |
| 171 | Slater, Tiler |
| 172 | Plasterer, Whitewasher |
| 173 | Paperhanger |
| 174 | Plumber |
| 175 | Painter, Glazier |
| 177 | Cabinet Maker |
| 178 | French Polisher |
| 179 | Furniture Broker, Dealer |
| 180 | Locksmith, Bellhanger |
| 181 | Gas Fitter |
| 182 | House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer |
| 183 | Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker |
| 184 | Others in furniture and fittings |
| 185 | Wood Carver |
| 186 | Carver, Gilder |
| 187 | Dealer in Works of Art |
| 188 | Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer |
| 189 | Animal, Bird andc. Preserver, Naturalist |
| 190 | Artificial Flower Maker |
| 192 | Coachmaker |
| 193 | Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker |
| 194 | Wheelwright |
| 196 | Others in carriages |
| 197 | Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker |
| 198 | Ship, Boat, Barge Builder |
| 199 | Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore) |
| 200 | Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker |
| 201 | Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 202 | Sail Maker |
| 203 | Dye, Paint Manufacture |
| 204 | Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture |
| 205 | Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture |
| 206 | Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture |
| 207 | Chemist, Druggist |
| 208 | Manufacturing Chemist |
| 209 | Alkali Manufacture |
| 210 | Drysalter |
| 212 | Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist |
| 213 | Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker |
| 214 | Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican |
| 215 | Lodging, Boarding House Keeper |
| 216 | Coffee, Eating House, Keeper |
| 217 | Hop - Merchant, Dealer |
| 218 | Maltster |
| 219 | Brewer |
| 220 | Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer |
| 221 | Cellarman |
| 222 | Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent |
| 223 | Milkseller, Dairyman |
| 224 | Cheesemonger, Butterman |
| 225 | Butcher, Meat Salesman |
| 226 | Provision Curer, Dealer |
| 227 | Poulterer, Game Dealer |
| 228 | Fishmonger |
| 229 | Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer |
| 230 | Corn Miller |
| 231 | Baker |
| 232 | Confectioner, Pastrycook |
| 233 | Greengrocer, Fruiterer |
| 234 | Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer |
| 235 | Sugar Refiner |
| 236 | Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer |
| 237 | Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 238 | Others Dealing in Food |
| 239 | Woolstapler |
| 240 | Woollen Cloth Manufacture |
| 241 | Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 242 | Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture |
| 243 | Flannel Manufacture |
| 244 | Blanket Manufacture |
| 245 | Fuller |
| 246 | Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer |
| 248 | Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture |
| 249 | Silk Dyer, Printer |
| 250 | Ribbon Manufacture |
| 251 | Crepe, Gauze Manufacture |
| 252 | Silk Merchant, Dealer |
| 253 | Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture |
| 254 | Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher |
| 255 | Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer |
| 256 | Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 257 | Lace Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 258 | Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 259 | Tape Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 260 | Thread Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 262 | Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture |
| 263 | Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer |
| 264 | Mat Maker, Seller |
| 265 | Net Maker |
| 266 | Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture |
| 267 | Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer |
| 268 | Others working and Dealing in Hemp |
| 269 | Weaver (undefined) |
| 270 | Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined) |
| 271 | Factory Hand (textile, undefined) |
| 272 | Felt Manufacture |
| 273 | Carpet, Rug Manufacture |
| 274 | Manchester Warehouseman |
| 275 | Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer |
| 276 | Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 277 | Trimming Maker, Dealer |
| 278 | Embroiderer |
| 279 | Others in mixed or undefined materials |
| 280 | Hatter, Hat Manufacture |
| 281 | Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture |
| 282 | Tailor |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 283 | Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker |
| 284 | Shawl Manufacture |
| 285 | Shirt Maker, Seamstress |
| 286 | Hosiery Manufacture |
| 287 | Hosier, Haberdasher |
| 288 | Glover, Glove Maker |
| 289 | Button Maker, Dealer |
| 290 | Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer |
| 291 | Patten, Clog Maker |
| 292 | Wig Maker, Hair Dresser |
| 293 | Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer |
| 294 | Accoutrement Maker |
| 295 | Old Clothes Dealer, and others |
| 296 | Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture |
| 297 | Soap Boiler, Maker |
| 298 | Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer |
| 299 | Manure Manufacture |
| 300 | Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer |
| 301 | Comb Maker |
| 302 | Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone |
| 303 | Furrier, Skinner |
| 304 | Tanner, Fellmonger |
| 305 | Currier |
| 306 | Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer |
| 307 | Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer |
| 308 | Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer |
| 309 | Brush, Broom, Maker |
| 310 | Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer |
| 311 | Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer |
| 312 | Oil and Colourman |
| 313 | Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture |
| 314 | Japanner |
| 315 | India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer |
| 316 | Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer |
| 317 | Others in oils, gums and resins |
| 318 | Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker |
| 319 | Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer |
| 320 | Thatcher |
| 321 | Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 322 | Sawyer |
| 323 | Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker |
| 324 | Wood Turner, Box Maker |
| 325 | Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender |
| 326 | Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer |
| 327 | Others in wood and bark |
| 328 | Paper Manufacture |
| 329 | Envelope Maker |
| 330 | Stationer, Law Stationer |
| 331 | Card, Pattern Card Maker |
| 332 | Paper Stainer |
| 333 | Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker |
| 334 | Ticket, Label Writer |
| 335 | Others in paper |
| 336 | Coal Miner |
| 337 | Ironstone Miner |
| 338 | Copper Miner |
| 339 | Tin Miner |
| 340 | Lead Miner |
| 341 | Miner, in other or undefined Minerals |
| 342 | Mine Service |
| 343 | Haulier |
| 344 | Coal Merchant |
| 345 | Coalheaver |
| 346 | Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer |
| 347 | Gas Works Service |
| 348 | Stone Quarrier |
| 349 | Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer |
| 350 | Slate Quarrier |
| 351 | Slate Worker, Dealer |
| 352 | Limeburner |
| 353 | Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer |
| 354 | Fossil, Coprolite Digger, Dealer |
| 355 | Well Sinker, Borer |
| 356 | Plaster, Cement Manufacture |
| 357 | Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer |
| 358 | Paviour |
| 359 | Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector |
| 360 | Road Labourer |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 361 | Railway Contractor |
| 362 | Platelayer |
| 363 | Railway Labourer, Navy |
| 364 | Others in stone, clay and road making |
| 365 | Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture |
| 366 | Glass Manufacture |
| 367 | Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer |
| 368 | Salt Maker, Dealer |
| 369 | Waterworks Service |
| 370 | Others in water |
| 371 | Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller |
| 372 | Gold, Silver, Beater |
| 373 | Lapidary |
| 374 | Others in precious metals and jewellery |
| 375 | Iron Manufacture |
| 376 | Steel Manufacture |
| 377 | Blacksmith |
| 378 | Whitesmith |
| 379 | Nail Manufacture |
| 380 | Anchor, Chain Manufacture |
| 381 | Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant |
| 382 | Other Iron and Steel Manufacture |
| 383 | Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 384 | Coppersmith |
| 385 | Tin Manufacture |
| 386 | Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 387 | Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 388 | Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 389 | Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer |
| 390 | Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier |
| 391 | Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer |
| 392 | White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer |
| 393 | Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer |
| 394 | Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker |
| 395 | Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker |
| 396 | Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker |
| 397 | Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker |
| 398 | Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals |
| 399 | General Shopkeeper, Dealer |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 400 | Pawnbroker |
| 401 | Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller |
| 402 | Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined) |
| 403 | Contractor (undefined) |
| 404 | General Labourer |
| 405 | Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural) |
| 406 | Artizan, Mechanic (undefined) |
| 407 | Apprentice (undefined) |
| 408 | Factory Labourer (undefined) |
| 409 | Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined) |
| 410 | Town Drainage Service |
| 411 | Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant |
| 412 | Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper |
| 413 | Rag Gatherer, Dealer |
| 414 | Persons returned by Property, Rank and not special occupation |
| 998 | Occupation recorded but of unknown meaning |
| 999 | Blank field, or illegible |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a coded classification of occupations from the Great Britain census.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons except young children [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_OCCUP: Occupation as transcribed

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 161 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the occupational string as recorded in the original documentation.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons except young children [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 161-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_REL: Relationship to head of household, GB codes

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Where Born

Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland, write the County, and Town or Parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in the last case, if a British Subject, add British Subject.</p>

<p>___ Where Born

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0010 | Head (gender unspecified) |
| 0011 | Head (male) |
| 0012 | Head (female) |
| 0021 | Husband |
| 0022 | Wife |
| 0028 | Mistress |
| 0030 | Child |
| 0031 | Son |
| 0032 | Daughter |
| 0033 | Step son |
| 0034 | Step daughter |
| 0035 | Son in law |
| 0036 | Daughter in law |
| 0037 | Adopted/fostered son |
| 0038 | Adopted/fostered daughter |
| 0040 | Nephew/niece |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0041 | Nephew |
| 0042 | Niece |
| 0045 | Niece's husband |
| 0046 | Nephew's wife |
| 0051 | 1st cousin once removed (downwards) i.e. cousin's son |
| 0052 | 1st cousin once removed (downwards) i.e. cousin's daughter |
| 0060 | Grandchild |
| 0061 | Grandson |
| 0062 | Granddaughter |
| 0063 | Grand stepson |
| 0064 | Grand stepdaughter |
| 0065 | Granddaughter's husband |
| 0066 | Grandson's wife |
| 0068 | Adopted granddaughter |
| 0070 | Great nephew/niece |
| 0071 | Great nephew |
| 0072 | Great niece |
| 0080 | Great grandchild |
| 0081 | Great grandson |
| 0082 | Great granddaughter |
| 0111 | Grandfather |
| 0112 | Grandmother |
| 0115 | Grandfather in law |
| 0116 | Grandmother in law |
| 0121 | Father |
| 0122 | Mother |
| 0123 | Step father |
| 0124 | Step mother |
| 0125 | Father in law |
| 0126 | Mother in law |
| 0131 | Uncle |
| 0132 | Aunt |
| 0135 | Uncle in law |
| 0136 | Aunt in law |
| 0141 | Great uncle |
| 0142 | Great aunt |
| 0151 | Brother |
| 0152 | Sister |
| 0153 | Step brother |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0154 | Step sister |
| 0155 | Brother in law |
| 0156 | Sister in law |
| 0157 | Half brother |
| 0158 | Half sister |
| 0160 | First cousin |
| 0170 | Second cousin |
| 0190 | Miscellaneous relative |
| 0510 | Head (relationship altered) |
| 0522 | Wife (relationship altered) |
| 0531 | Son (relationship altered) |
| 0532 | Daughter (relationship altered) |
| 0536 | Daughter in law (relationship altered) |
| 0542 | Niece (relationship altered) |
| 0561 | Grandson (relationship altered) |
| 0562 | Granddaughter (relationship altered) |
| 2000 | Visitor |
| 2010 | Head in visitor's family |
| 2022 | Wife in visitor's family |
| 2031 | Son in visitor's family |
| 2032 | Daughter in visitors family |
| 2042 | Niece in visitor's family |
| 3000 | Lodger |
| 3010 | Head in lodger's family |
| 3011 | Male head in lodger's family |
| 3021 | Husband in lodger's family |
| 3022 | Spouse in lodger's family |
| 3030 | Child in lodger's family |
| 3031 | Son in lodger's family |
| 3032 | Daughter in lodger's family |
| 3033 | Stepson in lodger's family |
| 3034 | Stepdaughter in lodger's family |
| 3035 | Son-in-law in lodger's family |
| 3036 | Daughter-in-law in lodger's family |
| 3040 | Nephew/niece in lodger's family |
| 3041 | Nephew in lodger's family |
| 3042 | Niece in lodger's family |
| 3060 | Grandchild in lodger's family |
| 3061 | Grandson in lodger's family |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 3062 | Granddaughter in lodger's family |
| 3121 | Father in lodger's family |
| 3122 | Mother in lodger's family |
| 3125 | Father-in-law in lodger's family |
| 3126 | Mother-in-law in lodger's family |
| 3151 | Brother in lodger's family |
| 3152 | Sister in lodger's family |
| 3155 | Brother-in-law in lodger's family |
| 3156 | Sister-in-law in lodger's family |
| 3160 | First cousin in lodger's family |
| 3190 | Misc. relative in lodger's family |
| 4000 | Boarder |
| 4010 | Head in boarder's family |
| 4022 | Wife in boarder's family |
| 4031 | Son in boarder's family |
| 4032 | Daughter in boarder's family |
| 4035 | Son-in-law in boarder's family |
| 4036 | Daughter-in-law in boarder's family |
| 4041 | Nephew in boarder's family |
| 4042 | Niece in boarder's family |
| 4061 | Grandson in boarder's family |
| 4062 | Granddaughter in boarder's family |
| 4152 | Sister in boarder's family |
| 4155 | Brother-in-law in boarder's family |
| 5000 | Inmate |
| 5010 | Head in inmate's family |
| 5022 | Wife in inmate's family |
| 5030 | Child in inmate's family |
| 5031 | Son in inmate's family |
| 5032 | Daughter in inmate's family |
| 5035 | Son-in-law in inmate's family |
| 5041 | Nephew in inmate's family |
| 5061 | Grandson in inmate's family |
| 5062 | Granddaughter in inmate's family |
| 5151 | Brother in inmate's family |
| 5152 | Sister in inmate's family |
| 5199 | Misc. relative in inmate's family |
| 5200 | Pauper/Almsperson etc. |
| 5300 | Patients/Lunatics, etc. |

| | |
|------|--|
| 5400 | Prisoners in correctional institutions |
| 5500 | Scholars |
| 5700 | Foundlings/orphans |
| 5800 | Army |
| 6000 | Servant |
| 6010 | Head in servant's family |
| 6021 | Husband in servant's family |
| 6022 | Wife in servant's family |
| 6030 | Child in servant's family |
| 6031 | Son in servant's family |
| 6032 | Daughter in servant's family |
| 6061 | Grandson in servant's family |
| 6062 | Granddaughter in servant's family |
| 6121 | Father in servant's family |
| 6122 | Mother in servant's family |
| 6152 | Sister in servant's family |
| 6199 | Misc relative in servant's family |
| 6200 | Domestic servant |
| 6210 | Housekeeper |
| 6220 | Governess |
| 6300 | School teacher, etc. |
| 6500 | Apprentice |
| 6600 | Assistants |
| 6700 | Journeyman |
| 6800 | Farm servant titles |
| 6900 | Others with "working" titles |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | " |

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes an individual's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_RELAT: Relationships transcribed**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 47 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Where Born

Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland, write the County, and Town or Parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in the last case, if a British Subject, add British Subject.</p>

<p>___ Where Born

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable giving an individual's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 47-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_RELINF: Relationship status change indicator**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Where Born

Opposite the Names of those born in Scotland, write the County, and Town or Parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British Colonies, the East Indies, or in Foreign Parts, state the Country; in the last case, if a British Subject, add British Subject.</p>

<p>___ Where Born

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| | not altered |
| 1 | altered |

description

DEFINITION

This variable denotes whether the variable relationship to household head, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_BPCMTY: Place (parish/township) of birth transcribed

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 40 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the place (parish/township) of birth as transcribed in the enumeration form.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 40-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_BPCNTY: Classified county of birth transcribed

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the classified county of birth transcribed in the enumeration form.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_BPCTRY: Country of birth transcribed

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 51 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable listing the person's country of birth as transcribed. This variable is from raw data, but parsed, and potentially re-allocated by the program and then classified.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 51-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_CNTY: Classified county of birth (modified by the extraction program)**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 010 | Aberdeenshire |
| 011 | Anglesey |
| 013 | Angus |
| 014 | Argyllshire |
| 015 | Ayrshire |
| 016 | Banffshire |
| 017 | Bedfordshire |
| 018 | Berkshire |
| 019 | Berwickshire |
| 020 | Brecknockshire |
| 021 | Buckinghamshire |
| 022 | Buteshire |
| 023 | Caernavonshire |
| 024 | Caithness |
| 025 | Cambridgeshire |
| 026 | Cardiganshire |
| 027 | Carmarthenshire |
| 028 | Cheshire |
| 029 | Clackmannanshire |
| 030 | Cornwall |
| 031 | Cumberland |
| 032 | Denbighshire |
| 033 | Derbyshire |
| 034 | Devonshire |
| 035 | Dumfriesshire |
| 036 | Dunbartonshire |
| 037 | Dorset |
| 038 | Durham |
| 039 | East Lothian |
| 040 | Essex |

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 041 | Fife |
| 042 | Flintshire |
| 043 | Glamorganshire |
| 044 | Gloucestershire |
| 045 | Guernsey |
| 046 | Hampshire |
| 047 | Herefordshire |
| 048 | Hertfordshire |
| 049 | Huntingdonshire |
| 050 | Inverness-shire |
| 051 | Isle of Man |
| 052 | Jersey |
| 053 | Kincardineshire |
| 054 | Kent |
| 055 | Kirkudbrightshire |
| 056 | Kinross-shire |
| 057 | Lancashire |
| 058 | Leicestershire |
| 059 | Lincolnshire |
| 060 | Lanarkshire |
| 061 | Merionethshire |
| 062 | Middlesex |
| 063 | Mid Lothian |
| 064 | Monmouthshire |
| 065 | Montgomeryshire |
| 066 | Morayshire |
| 067 | Nairnshire |
| 068 | Norfolk |
| 069 | Northamptonshire |
| 070 | Northumberland |
| 071 | Nottinghamshire |
| 072 | Orkney |
| 073 | Oxfordshire |
| 074 | Peeblesshire |
| 075 | Pembrokeshire |
| 076 | Perthshire |
| 077 | Radnorshire |
| 078 | Renfrewshire |
| 079 | Ross and Cromarty |

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 080 | Roxburghshire |
| 081 | Rutlandshire |
| 082 | Shropshire |
| 083 | Selkirkshire |
| 084 | Shetland |
| 085 | Somersetshire |
| 086 | Stirlingshire |
| 087 | Staffordshire |
| 088 | Suffolk |
| 089 | Surrey |
| 090 | Sussex |
| 091 | Sutherland |
| 092 | Warwickshire |
| 093 | Westmorland |
| 094 | Wigtownshire |
| 095 | Wiltshire |
| 096 | West Lothian |
| 097 | Worcestershire |
| 100 | Yorkshire |
| 990 | England |
| 991 | Wales |
| 992 | Scotland |
| 998 | Foreign |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the classified county of birth. It is derived from variables GB51A421, GB51A423 and is modified by the programming. Those people who were born outside of Great Britain or the islands in the British seas have been classified here as 'foreign'

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_CTRY: Classified country of birth

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 09900 | United States |
| 10010 | Samoa |
| 11000 | Puerto Rico |
| 12090 | United States Minor Outlying Islands |
| 15000 | Canada |
| 16010 | Bermuda |
| 16020 | Cape Verde |
| 16050 | Saint Helena |
| 20000 | Mexico |
| 25000 | Cuba |
| 26030 | Jamaica |
| 26040 | British West Indies |
| 26042 | Antigua and Barbuda |
| 26044 | Barbados |
| 26054 | Dominica |
| 26055 | Grenada |
| 26057 | Saint Kitts and Nevis |
| 26058 | Saint Lucia |
| 26059 | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines |
| 26060 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 30015 | Brazil |
| 30020 | Chile |
| 30040 | Guyana |
| 40000 | Denmark |
| 40400 | Norway |
| 40500 | Sweden |
| 41400 | Ireland |
| 42000 | Belgium |
| 42100 | France |
| 42500 | Netherlands |
| 42600 | Switzerland |
| 43200 | Gibraltar |

| | |
|-------|--------------------|
| 43300 | Greece |
| 43400 | Italy |
| 43500 | Malta |
| 43600 | Portugal |
| 43800 | Spain |
| 43900 | Vatican City State |
| 45000 | Austria |
| 45213 | Czech republic |
| 45300 | Germany |
| 45400 | Hungary |
| 45500 | Poland |
| 46100 | Latvia |
| 46590 | Russian Federation |
| 50000 | China |
| 51600 | Singapore |
| 52100 | India |
| 52130 | Mayanmar |
| 52150 | Sri Lanka |
| 54200 | Turkey |
| 60000 | Africa |
| 60012 | Egypt |
| 60024 | Guinea |
| 60033 | Sierra Leone |
| 60048 | Mauritius |
| 60093 | Namibia |
| 60094 | South Africa |
| 70010 | Australia |
| 70020 | New Zealand |
| 71011 | Norfolk Island |
| 99998 | At sea |
| 99997 | United Kingdom |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the classified country of birth.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_DISAB: Disability**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the disability or infirmity of a person as described in the enumeration form.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons with infirmities [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_INACTIV: Adjunct occupational code (Inactive)**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1000 | Institutional resident |
| 1200 | Prisoner |
| 1900 | Pauper (not in workhouse) or poor relief |
| 2101 | Vagrants/tramps |
| 2200 | Beggars |

| | |
|------|---|
| 2300 | Others that will not work (thieves) |
| 3100 | Deriving income from rent |
| 3200 | Deriving income from dividends |
| 3300 | Deriving income from stipends |
| 3400 | Others of independent means |
| 3700 | Deriving support from head of household |
| 3720 | Home helpers |
| 3770 | Invalids |
| 3780 | Boarders/Lodgers |
| 3790 | Scholars |
| 3791 | Students (not school) |
| 4000 | Emigrants |
| 4200 | Foreign diplomats |
| 4300 | University graduates |
| 7000 | In work (undefined) |
| 7001 | In work as Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described) |
| 7002 | In work as Civil Service (officers and clerks) |
| 7003 | In work as Civil Service (messengers, etc.) |
| 7004 | In work as Prison Service, etc. |
| 7005 | In work as Police |
| 7006 | In work as Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer |
| 7007 | In work as Other Local or County Official |
| 7008 | In work as East Indian and Colonial Service |
| 7009 | In work as Army Officer (effective/retired) |
| 7010 | In work as Soldier and Non-commissioned officer |
| 7011 | In work as Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers |
| 7013 | In work as Navy Officer (effective/retired) |
| 7014 | In work as Seaman, R.N. |
| 7015 | In work as Royal Marines (officers/men) |
| 7017 | In work as Clergymen (Established Church) |
| 7018 | In work as Roman Catholic Priest |
| 7019 | In work as Minister, Priest of other religious bodies |
| 7020 | In work as Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher |
| 7021 | In work as Nun, Sister of Charity |
| 7022 | In work as Theological Student |
| 7023 | In work as Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant |
| 7024 | In work as Barrister, Solicitor |
| 7025 | In work as Law Student |
| 7026 | In work as Law Clerk, and others connected with the law |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7027 | In work as Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner |
| 7028 | In work as Dentist |
| 7029 | In work as Medical Student, Assistant |
| 7030 | In work as Midwife |
| 7031 | In work as Subordinate Medical Service |
| 7032 | In work as Schoolmaster |
| 7033 | In work as Teacher, Professor, Lecturer |
| 7034 | In work as School Service, and others connected with teaching |
| 7035 | In work as Author, Editor, Journalist |
| 7036 | In work as Reporter, Short-hand Writer |
| 7038 | In work as Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits |
| 7039 | In work as Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc. |
| 7040 | In work as Civil Engineer |
| 7041 | In work as Mining Engineer |
| 7042 | In work as Land, House, Ship, Surveyor |
| 7043 | In work as Painter (artist) |
| 7044 | In work as Engraver (artist) |
| 7045 | In work as Sculptor |
| 7046 | In work as Architect |
| 7047 | In work as Musician, Music Master |
| 7048 | In work as Art Student |
| 7049 | In work as Photographer |
| 7050 | In work as Actor |
| 7051 | In work as Art, Music, Theatre Service |
| 7052 | In work as Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service |
| 7053 | In work as Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service |
| 7054 | In work as Domestic Coachman, Groom |
| 7055 | In work as Domestic Gardener |
| 7056 | In work as Domestic Indoor Servant |
| 7057 | In work as Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government) |
| 7058 | In work as Inn, Hotel Servant |
| 7059 | In work as College, Club Service |
| 7060 | In work as Office Keeper (not Government) |
| 7061 | In work as Cook (not domestic) |
| 7062 | In work as Charwoman |
| 7063 | In work as Washing and Bathing Service |
| 7064 | In work as Hospital and Institution Service |
| 7065 | In work as Others engaged in Service |
| 7066 | In work as Merchant |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7067 | In work as Broker, Agent, Factor |
| 7068 | In work as Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent |
| 7069 | In work as Accountant |
| 7070 | In work as Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified) |
| 7071 | In work as Commercial Traveller |
| 7072 | In work as Commercial Clerk |
| 7073 | In work as Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc. |
| 7074 | In work as Banker |
| 7075 | In work as Bank Service |
| 7076 | In work as Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent |
| 7077 | In work as Life, House, Ship etc., Insurance Service |
| 7078 | In work as Railway Engine Driver, Stoker |
| 7079 | In work as Railway Guard |
| 7080 | In work as Pointsman, Level Crossing Man |
| 7081 | In work as Other Railway Officials and Servants |
| 7082 | In work as Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper |
| 7083 | In work as Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper |
| 7084 | In work as Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic) |
| 7085 | In work as Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier |
| 7087 | In work as Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc. |
| 7088 | In work as Inland Navigation Service |
| 7089 | In work as Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman |
| 7090 | In work as Navigation Service (on shore) |
| 7091 | In work as Seaman (Merchant Service) |
| 7092 | In work as Pilot |
| 7093 | In work as Ship Steward, Cook |
| 7095 | In work as Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service |
| 7096 | In work as Warehouseman (not Manchester) |
| 7097 | In work as Meter, Weigher |
| 7098 | In work as Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government) |
| 7099 | In work as Telegraph, Telephone Service |
| 7100 | In work as Farmer, Grazier |
| 7101 | In work as Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew |
| 7102 | In work as Farm Bailiff |
| 7103 | In work as Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager |
| 7104 | In work as Shepherd |
| 7106 | In work as Land Drainage Service (not in towns) |
| 7107 | In work as Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant |
| 7108 | In work as Agricultural Student |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7109 | In work as Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture |
| 7110 | In work as Woodman |
| 7111 | In work as Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist |
| 7112 | In work as Gardener (not domestic) |
| 7113 | In work as Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer |
| 7114 | In work as Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker |
| 7115 | In work as Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier |
| 7116 | In work as Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman |
| 7117 | In work as Drover |
| 7118 | In work as Gamekeeper |
| 7119 | In work as Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer |
| 7120 | In work as Vermin Destroyer |
| 7121 | In work as Fisherman |
| 7122 | In work as Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer andc etc. |
| 7123 | In work as Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian |
| 7124 | In work as Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer |
| 7125 | In work as Bookbinder |
| 7126 | In work as Printer |
| 7127 | In work as Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper |
| 7129 | In work as Lithographer, Lithographic Printer |
| 7130 | In work as Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer |
| 7131 | In work as Map and Print - Colourer, Seller |
| 7133 | In work as Engine, Machine Maker |
| 7134 | In work as Millwright |
| 7135 | In work as Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine) |
| 7136 | In work as Boiler Maker |
| 7137 | In work as Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker |
| 7138 | In work as Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker |
| 7139 | In work as Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer |
| 7141 | In work as Tool Maker, Dealer |
| 7142 | In work as Cutler, Scissors Maker |
| 7143 | In work as File Maker |
| 7144 | In work as Saw Maker |
| 7145 | In work as Pin Maker |
| 7146 | In work as Needle Maker |
| 7147 | In work as Steel Pen Maker |
| 7148 | In work as Pencil Maker (Wood) |
| 7149 | In work as Domestic Implement Maker |
| 7150 | In work as Others in tools and implements |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7151 | In work as Watch Maker, Clock Maker |
| 7152 | In work as Philosophical Instrument Maker |
| 7153 | In work as Electrical Apparatus Maker |
| 7154 | In work as Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker |
| 7156 | In work as Surgical Instrument Maker |
| 7157 | In work as Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer |
| 7159 | In work as Sword, Bayonet - Maker, Cutler |
| 7161 | In work as Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer |
| 7162 | In work as Type Cutter, Founder |
| 7163 | In work as Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker |
| 7164 | In work as Toy Maker, Dealer |
| 7165 | In work as Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer |
| 7166 | In work as Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer |
| 7167 | In work as Builder |
| 7168 | In work as Carpenter, Joiner |
| 7169 | In work as Bricklayer |
| 7170 | In work as Mason |
| 7171 | In work as Slater, Tiler |
| 7172 | In work as Plasterer, Whitewasher |
| 7173 | In work as Paperhanger |
| 7174 | In work as Plumber |
| 7175 | In work as Painter, Glazier |
| 7177 | In work as Cabinet Maker |
| 7178 | In work as French Polisher |
| 7179 | In work as Furniture Broker, Dealer |
| 7180 | In work as Locksmith, Bellhanger |
| 7181 | In work as Gas Fitter |
| 7182 | In work as House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer |
| 7183 | In work as Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker |
| 7184 | In work as Others in furniture and fittings |
| 7185 | In work as Wood Carver |
| 7186 | In work as Carver, Gilder |
| 7187 | In work as Dealer in Works of Art |
| 7188 | In work as Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer |
| 7189 | In work as Animal, Bird etc. Preserver, Naturalist |
| 7190 | In work as Artificial Flower Maker |
| 7192 | In work as Coachmaker |
| 7193 | In work as Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker |
| 7194 | In work as Wheelwright |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7196 | In work as Others in carriages |
| 7197 | In work as Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker |
| 7198 | In work as Ship, Boat, Barge Builder |
| 7199 | In work as Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore) |
| 7200 | In work as Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker |
| 7201 | In work as Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter |
| 7202 | In work as Sail Maker |
| 7203 | In work as Dye, Paint Manufacture |
| 7204 | In work as Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture |
| 7205 | In work as Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture |
| 7206 | In work as Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture |
| 7207 | In work as Chemist, Druggist |
| 7208 | In work as Manufacturing Chemist |
| 7209 | In work as Alkali Manufacture |
| 7210 | In work as Drysalter |
| 7212 | In work as Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist |
| 7213 | In work as Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker |
| 7214 | In work as Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican |
| 7215 | In work as Lodging, Boarding House Keeper |
| 7216 | In work as Coffee, Eating House, Keeper |
| 7217 | In work as Hop - Merchant, Dealer |
| 7218 | In work as Maltster |
| 7219 | In work as Brewer |
| 7220 | In work as Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer |
| 7221 | In work as Cellarman |
| 7222 | In work as Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent |
| 7223 | In work as Milkseller, Dairyman |
| 7224 | In work as Cheesemonger, Butterman |
| 7225 | In work as Butcher, Meat Salesman |
| 7226 | In work as Provision Curer, Dealer |
| 7227 | In work as Poulterer, Game Dealer |
| 7228 | In work as Fishmonger |
| 7229 | In work as Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer |
| 7230 | In work as Corn Miller |
| 7231 | In work as Baker |
| 7232 | In work as Confectioner, Pastrycook |
| 7233 | In work as Greengrocer, Fruiterer |
| 7234 | In work as Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer |
| 7235 | In work as Sugar Refiner |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7236 | In work as Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer |
| 7237 | In work as Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 7238 | In work as Others Dealing in Food |
| 7239 | In work as Woolstapler |
| 7240 | In work as Woollen Cloth Manufacture |
| 7241 | In work as Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer |
| 7242 | In work as Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture |
| 7243 | In work as Flannel Manufacture |
| 7244 | In work as Blanket Manufacture |
| 7245 | In work as Fuller |
| 7246 | In work as Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer |
| 7248 | In work as Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture |
| 7249 | In work as Silk Dyer, Printer |
| 7250 | In work as Ribbon Manufacture |
| 7251 | In work as Crepe, Gauze Manufacture |
| 7252 | In work as Silk Merchant, Dealer |
| 7253 | In work as Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture |
| 7254 | In work as Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher |
| 7255 | In work as Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer |
| 7256 | In work as Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 7257 | In work as Lace Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 7258 | In work as Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 7259 | In work as Tape Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 7260 | In work as Thread Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 7262 | In work as Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture |
| 7263 | In work as Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer |
| 7264 | In work as Mat Maker, Seller |
| 7265 | In work as Net Maker |
| 7266 | In work as Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture |
| 7267 | In work as Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer |
| 7268 | In work as Others working and Dealing in Hemp |
| 7269 | In work as Weaver (undefined) |
| 7270 | In work as Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined) |
| 7271 | In work as Factory Hand (textile, undefined) |
| 7272 | In work as Felt Manufacture |
| 7273 | In work as Carpet, Rug Manufacture |
| 7274 | In work as Manchester Warehouseman |
| 7275 | In work as Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer |
| 7276 | In work as Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7277 | In work as Trimming Maker, Dealer |
| 7278 | In work as Embroiderer |
| 7279 | In work as Others in mixed or undefined materials |
| 7280 | In work as Hatter, Hat Manufacture |
| 7281 | In work as Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture |
| 7282 | In work as Tailor |
| 7283 | In work as Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker |
| 7284 | In work as Shawl Manufacture |
| 7285 | In work as Shirt Maker, Seamstress |
| 7286 | In work as Hosiery Manufacture |
| 7287 | In work as Hosier, Haberdasher |
| 7288 | In work as Glover, Glove Maker |
| 7289 | In work as Button Maker, Dealer |
| 7290 | In work as Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer |
| 7291 | In work as Patten, Clog Maker |
| 7292 | In work as Wig Maker, Hair Dresser |
| 7293 | In work as Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer |
| 7294 | In work as Accoutrement Maker |
| 7295 | In work as Old Clothes Dealer, and others |
| 7296 | In work as Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture |
| 7297 | In work as Soap Boiler, Maker |
| 7298 | In work as Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer |
| 7299 | In work as Manure Manufacture |
| 7300 | In work as Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer |
| 7301 | In work as Comb Maker |
| 7302 | In work as Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone |
| 7303 | In work as Furrier, Skinner |
| 7304 | In work as Tanner, Fellmonger |
| 7305 | In work as Currier |
| 7306 | In work as Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer |
| 7307 | In work as Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer |
| 7308 | In work as Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer |
| 7309 | In work as Brush, Broom, Maker |
| 7310 | In work as Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer |
| 7311 | In work as Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer |
| 7312 | In work as Oil and Colourman |
| 7313 | In work as Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture |
| 7314 | In work as Japanner |
| 7315 | In work as India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7316 | In work as Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer |
| 7317 | In work as Others in oils, gums and resins |
| 7318 | In work as Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker |
| 7319 | In work as Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer |
| 7320 | In work as Thatcher |
| 7321 | In work as Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer |
| 7322 | In work as Sawyer |
| 7323 | In work as Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker |
| 7324 | In work as Wood Turner, Box Maker |
| 7325 | In work as Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender |
| 7326 | In work as Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer |
| 7327 | In work as Others in wood and bark |
| 7328 | In work as Paper Manufacture |
| 7329 | In work as Envelope Maker |
| 7330 | In work as Stationer, Law Stationer |
| 7331 | In work as Card, Pattern Card Maker |
| 7332 | In work as Paper Stainer |
| 7333 | In work as Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker |
| 7334 | In work as Ticket, Label Writer |
| 7335 | In work as Others in paper |
| 7336 | In work as Coal Miner |
| 7337 | In work as Ironstone Miner |
| 7338 | In work as Copper Miner |
| 7339 | In work as Tin Miner |
| 7340 | In work as Lead Miner |
| 7341 | In work as Miner, in other or undefined Minerals |
| 7342 | In work as Mine Service |
| 7343 | In work as Haulier |
| 7344 | In work as Coal Merchant |
| 7345 | In work as Coalheaver |
| 7346 | In work as Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer |
| 7347 | In work as Gas Works Service |
| 7348 | In work as Stone Quarrier |
| 7349 | In work as Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer |
| 7350 | In work as Slate Quarrier |
| 7351 | In work as Slate Worker, Dealer |
| 7352 | In work as Limeburner |
| 7353 | In work as Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer |
| 7355 | In work as Well Sinker, Borer |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7356 | In work as Plaster, Cement Manufacture |
| 7357 | In work as Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer |
| 7358 | In work as Paviour |
| 7359 | In work as Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector |
| 7360 | In work as Road Labourer |
| 7361 | In work as Railway Contractor |
| 7362 | In work as Platelayer |
| 7363 | In work as Railway Labourer, Navvy |
| 7364 | In work as Others in stone, clay and road making |
| 7365 | In work as Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture |
| 7366 | In work as Glass Manufacture |
| 7367 | In work as Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer |
| 7368 | In work as Salt Maker, Dealer |
| 7369 | In work as Waterworks Service |
| 7370 | In work as Others in water |
| 7371 | In work as Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller |
| 7372 | In work as Gold, Silver, Beater |
| 7373 | In work as Lapidary |
| 7374 | In work as Others in precious metals and jewellery |
| 7375 | In work as [Iron Manufacture] |
| 7376 | In work as [Steel Manufacture] |
| 7377 | In work as Blacksmith |
| 7378 | In work as Whitesmith |
| 7379 | In work as Nail Manufacture |
| 7380 | In work as Anchor, Chain Manufacture |
| 7381 | In work as Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant |
| 7382 | In work as Other Iron and Steel Manufacture |
| 7383 | In work as Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 7384 | In work as [Coppersmith] |
| 7385 | In work as [Tin Manufacture] |
| 7386 | In work as Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 7387 | In work as Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 7388 | In work as Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 7389 | In work as Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer |
| 7390 | In work as Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier |
| 7391 | In work as Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer |
| 7392 | In work as White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer |
| 7393 | In work as Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer |
| 7394 | In work as Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7395 | In work as Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker |
| 7396 | In work as Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker |
| 7397 | In work as Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker |
| 7398 | In work as Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals |
| 7399 | In work as General Shopkeeper, Dealer |
| 7400 | In work as Pawnbroker |
| 7401 | In work as Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller |
| 7402 | In work as Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined) |
| 7403 | In work as Contractor (undefined) |
| 7404 | In work as General Labourer |
| 7405 | In work as Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural) |
| 7406 | In work as Artizan, Mechanic (undefined) |
| 7407 | In work as Apprentice (undefined) |
| 7408 | In work as Factory Labourer (undefined) |
| 7409 | In work as Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined) |
| 7410 | In work as Town Drainage Service |
| 7411 | In work as Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant |
| 7412 | In work as Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper |
| 7413 | In work as Rag Gatherer, Dealer |
| 8000 | Retired from work (undefined) |
| 8002 | Retired from being Civil Service (officers and clerks) |
| 8003 | Retired from being Civil Service (messengers, etc.) |
| 8004 | Retired from being Prison Service, etc. |
| 8005 | Retired from being Police |
| 8006 | Retired from being Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer |
| 8008 | Retired from being East Indian and Colonial Service |
| 8009 | Retired from being Army Officer (effective/retired) |
| 8010 | Retired from being Soldier and Non-commissioned officer |
| 8011 | Retired from being Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers |
| 8012 | Retired from being Army Pensioner |
| 8013 | Retired from being Navy Officer (effective/retired) |
| 8014 | Retired from being Seaman, R.N. |
| 8015 | Retired from being Royal Marines (officers/men) |
| 8016 | Retired from being Navy Pensioner |
| 8017 | Retired from being Clergymen (Established Church) |
| 8019 | Retired from being Minister, Priest of other religious bodies |
| 8024 | Retired from being Barrister, Solicitor |
| 8026 | Retired from being Law Clerk, and others connected with the law |
| 8027 | Retired from being Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner |

| | |
|------|--|
| 8028 | Retired from being Dentist |
| 8030 | Retired from being Midwife |
| 8031 | Retired from being Subordinate Medical Service |
| 8032 | Retired from being Schoolmaster |
| 8033 | Retired from being Teacher, Professor, Lecturer |
| 8039 | Retired from being Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc. |
| 8043 | Retired from being Painter (artist) |
| 8044 | Retired from being Engraver (artist) |
| 8046 | Retired from being Architect |
| 8047 | Retired from being Musician, Music Master |
| 8050 | Retired from being Actor |
| 8054 | Retired from being Domestic Coachman, Groom |
| 8055 | Retired from being Domestic Gardener |
| 8056 | Retired from being Domestic Indoor Servant |
| 8057 | Retired from being Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government) |
| 8058 | Retired from being Inn, Hotel Servant |
| 8059 | Retired from being College, Club Service |
| 8062 | Retired from being Charwoman |
| 8063 | Retired from being Washing and Bathing Service |
| 8066 | Retired from being Merchant |
| 8067 | Retired from being Broker, Agent, Factor |
| 8069 | Retired from being Accountant |
| 8071 | Retired from being Commercial Traveller |
| 8072 | Retired from being Commercial Clerk |
| 8074 | Retired from being Banker |
| 8075 | Retired from being Bank Service |
| 8081 | Retired from being Other Railway Officials and Servants |
| 8083 | Retired from being Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper |
| 8084 | Retired from being Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic) |
| 8085 | Retired from being Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier |
| 8089 | Retired from being Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman |
| 8090 | Retired from being Navigation Service (on shore) |
| 8091 | Retired from being Seaman (Merchant Service) |
| 8095 | Retired from being Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service |
| 8097 | Retired from being Meter, Weigher |
| 8098 | Retired from being Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government) |
| 8099 | Retired from being Telegraph, Telephone Service |
| 8100 | Retired from being Farmer, Grazier |
| 8101 | Retired from being Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew |

| | |
|------|--|
| 8102 | Retired from being Farm Bailiff |
| 8103 | Retired from being Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager |
| 8104 | Retired from being Shepherd |
| 8110 | Retired from being Woodman |
| 8111 | Retired from being Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist |
| 8112 | Retired from being Gardener (not domestic) |
| 8113 | Retired from being Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer |
| 8114 | Retired from being Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker |
| 8115 | Retired from being Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier |
| 8116 | Retired from being Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman |
| 8117 | Retired from being Drover |
| 8118 | Retired from being Gamekeeper |
| 8121 | Retired from being Fisherman |
| 8123 | Retired from being Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian |
| 8125 | Retired from being Bookbinder |
| 8126 | Retired from being Printer |
| 8133 | Retired from being Engine, Machine Maker |
| 8134 | Retired from being Millwright |
| 8135 | Retired from being Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine) |
| 8136 | Retired from being Boiler Maker |
| 8137 | Retired from being Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker |
| 8142 | Retired from being Cutler, Scissors Maker |
| 8151 | Retired from being Watch Maker, Clock Maker |
| 8157 | Retired from being Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer |
| 8167 | Retired from being Builder |
| 8168 | Retired from being Carpenter, Joiner |
| 8169 | Retired from being Bricklayer |
| 8170 | Retired from being Mason |
| 8172 | Retired from being Plasterer, Whitewasher |
| 8174 | Retired from being Plumber |
| 8175 | Retired from being Painter, Glazier |
| 8177 | Retired from being Cabinet Maker |
| 8180 | Retired from being Locksmith, Bellhanger |
| 8183 | Retired from being Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker |
| 8186 | Retired from being Carver, Gilder |
| 8187 | Retired from being Dealer in Works of Art |
| 8192 | Retired from being Coachmaker |
| 8194 | Retired from being Wheelwright |
| 8197 | Retired from being Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker |

| | |
|------|---|
| 8198 | Retired from being Ship, Boat, Barge Builder |
| 8199 | Retired from being Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore) |
| 8201 | Retired from being Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter |
| 8202 | Retired from being Sail Maker |
| 8204 | Retired from being Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture |
| 8207 | Retired from being Chemist, Druggist |
| 8214 | Retired from being Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican |
| 8215 | Retired from being Lodging, Boarding House Keeper |
| 8218 | Retired from being Maltster |
| 8219 | Retired from being Brewer |
| 8220 | Retired from being Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer |
| 8222 | Retired from being Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent |
| 8223 | Retired from being Milkseller, Dairyman |
| 8224 | Retired from being Cheesemonger, Butterman |
| 8225 | Retired from being Butcher, Meat Salesman |
| 8226 | Retired from being Provision Curer, Dealer |
| 8228 | Retired from being Fishmonger |
| 8229 | Retired from being Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer |
| 8230 | Retired from being Corn Miller |
| 8231 | Retired from being Baker |
| 8232 | Retired from being Confectioner, Pastrycook |
| 8233 | Retired from being Greengrocer, Fruiterer |
| 8236 | Retired from being Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer |
| 8239 | Retired from being Woolstapler |
| 8240 | Retired from being Woollen Cloth Manufacture |
| 8242 | Retired from being Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture |
| 8246 | Retired from being Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer |
| 8248 | Retired from being Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture |
| 8250 | Retired from being Ribbon Manufacture |
| 8252 | Retired from being Silk Merchant, Dealer |
| 8253 | Retired from being Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture |
| 8254 | Retired from being Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher |
| 8255 | Retired from being Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer |
| 8256 | Retired from being Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 8257 | Retired from being Lace Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 8260 | Retired from being Thread Manufacturer, Dealer |
| 8262 | Retired from being Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture |
| 8263 | Retired from being Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer |
| 8266 | Retired from being Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture |

| | |
|------|---|
| 8269 | Retired from being Weaver (undefined) |
| 8270 | Retired from being Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined) |
| 8271 | Retired from being Factory Hand (textile, undefined) |
| 8273 | Retired from being Carpet, Rug Manufacture |
| 8275 | Retired from being Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer |
| 8276 | Retired from being Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 8277 | Retired from being Trimming Maker, Dealer |
| 8280 | Retired from being Hatter, Hat Manufacture |
| 8281 | Retired from being Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture |
| 8282 | Retired from being Tailor |
| 8283 | Retired from being Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker |
| 8285 | Retired from being Shirt Maker, Seamstress |
| 8286 | Retired from being Hosiery Manufacture |
| 8287 | Retired from being Hosier, Haberdasher |
| 8288 | Retired from being Glover, Glove Maker |
| 8289 | Retired from being Button Maker, Dealer |
| 8290 | Retired from being Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer |
| 8292 | Retired from being Wig Maker, Hair Dresser |
| 8296 | Retired from being Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture |
| 8297 | Retired from being Soap Boiler, Maker |
| 8304 | Retired from being Tanner, Fellmonger |
| 8305 | Retired from being Currier |
| 8308 | Retired from being Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer |
| 8309 | Retired from being Brush, Broom, Maker |
| 8312 | Retired from being Oil and Colourman |
| 8318 | Retired from being Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker |
| 8320 | Retired from being Thatcher |
| 8321 | Retired from being Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer |
| 8322 | Retired from being Sawyer |
| 8325 | Retired from being Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender |
| 8328 | Retired from being Paper Manufacture |
| 8330 | Retired from being Stationer, Law Stationer |
| 8336 | Retired from being Coal Miner |
| 8338 | Retired from being Copper Miner |
| 8339 | Retired from being Tin Miner |
| 8340 | Retired from being Lead Miner |
| 8341 | Retired from being Miner, in other or undefined Minerals |
| 8342 | Retired from being Mine Service |
| 8344 | Retired from being Coal Merchant |

| | |
|------|---|
| 8345 | Retired from being Coalheaver |
| 8347 | Retired from being Gas Works Service |
| 8348 | Retired from being Stone Quarrier |
| 8352 | Retired from being Limeburner |
| 8357 | Retired from being Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer |
| 8365 | Retired from being Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture |
| 8366 | Retired from being Glass Manufacture |
| 8367 | Retired from being Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer |
| 8371 | Retired from being Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller |
| 8375 | Retired from being [Iron Manufacture] |
| 8377 | Retired from being Blacksmith |
| 8379 | Retired from being Nail Manufacture |
| 8381 | Retired from being Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant |
| 8386 | Retired from being Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 8388 | Retired from being Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer |
| 8393 | Retired from being Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer |
| 8399 | Retired from being General Shopkeeper, Dealer |
| 8400 | Retired from being Pawnbroker |
| 8401 | Retired from being Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller |
| 8402 | Retired from being Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined) |
| 8403 | Retired from being Contractor (undefined) |
| 8404 | Retired from being General Labourer |
| 8405 | Retired from being Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural) |
| 8406 | Retired from being Artizan, Mechanic (undefined) |
| 8407 | Retired from being Apprentice (undefined) |
| 8408 | Retired from being Factory Labourer (undefined) |
| 8412 | Retired from being Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper |
| 9999 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the adjunct occupational codes. Essentially, it is the first number of the set of four which is presently of use. The initial number denotes the type of economic activity carried out by the individual. Codes 1--6 inclusive denote inactivity, code 7 denotes in the labor market, code 8 denotes that the person is retired, and code 9 is for unknown. The other three numbers in the code are, for those whose code starts with 7 or 8 the three digit occupational code allocated in the coding dictionary. Thus Butcher has an adjunct occupational code of 7225 and Retired Butcher had 8225.

The code is based on a variety of information found within the dataset. The main source of information is the occupational string. All occupational entries within the dictionary which do not refer to a current or past working status have also manually been allocated an adjunct occupational code. Thus the occupational entry 'Farmer's wife' is given an occupational code of 414 denoting that she is a 'person returned by property, rank etc. and not special occupation' and, additionally in the occupational dictionary, an adjunct occupational code of 3700 denoting 'deriving support from the household head', will also have been allocated. For those in work, 7000 is added to their occupational code and for those who have an occupational

entry with an indication of the fact that they used to carry out an occupation will have 8000 added to the occupational code. Therefore for all people with a non-blank entry in the occupation column of the census enumeration form will have been allocated an adjunct occupational code. Those people with a blank entry in the occupation column have their adjunct occupational code allocated on the basis of their relationship to the head of the household. It is important to note that if there is any information within the occupational column it takes precedence over the contents of the relationship field. Thus where an occupation is recorded as 'Farmer's wife', but the relationship is 'Servant', the final adjunct occupational code will remain 3700 and not 7056 which would be the replacement value if the occupational entry was blank

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons except young children [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_OCCINF: Occupation status change indicator not based on occupation or retired codes

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | not altered |
| 1 | inactive code altered based on the relate field |
| 2 | inactive code altered and not based on the relate field |

description

DEFINITION

This variable denotes whether the variable occupation, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming. Occupation status change indicator is not based on occupation or retired codes.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_ORDER: Compatibility between 1881-1851 inactive codes

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | General/Local Government; codes: 7001-7008 |
| 02 | Defence of the country; codes: 7009-7016 |
| 03 | Professionals; codes: 7017-7053 |
| 04 | Domestic Service or Offices; codes: 7054-7065 |
| 05 | Commercial Occupations; codes: 7066-7077 |
| 06 | Conveyance of men, goods and messages; codes: 7078-7099 |
| 07 | Agriculture; codes: 7100-7112 |
| 08 | Animals; codes: 7113-7122 |
| 09 | Books, Prints, Maps; codes: 7123-7132 |
| 10 | Dealers in Machines and Implements; codes: 7133-7166 |
| 11 | House, Furniture and Decorations; codes: 7167-7191 |
| 12 | Carriages and Harnesses; codes: 7192-7197 |
| 13 | Ships and Boats; codes: 7198-7202 |
| 14 | Chemicals and Compounds; codes: 7203-7211 |
| 15 | Tobacco and Pipes; codes: 7212-7213 |
| 16 | Food and Lodging; codes: 7214-7238 |
| 17 | Textile Fabrics; codes: 7239-7279 |
| 18 | Dress; codes: 7280-7295 |
| 19 | Animal Substances; codes: 7296-7310 |
| 20 | Vegetable Substances; codes: 7311-7335 |
| 21 | Mineral Substances; codes: 7336-7398 |
| 22 | General or Unspecified Commodities; codes: 7399-7409 |
| 23 | Refuse Matters; codes: 7410-7413 |
| 24 | Persons without Specified Occupations; codes: 1000-4300; 8000-8413; 9999 |

description

DEFINITION

This code is used to ensure compatibility with the 1881 Great Britain samples in the NAPP framework. The code is based on the contents of the GB51A416 variable and not the contents of occupation codes.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_RETIREED: Retired**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | no indication of retired or not |
| 1 | retired |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is derived from the occupational string, and is set in the coding dictionary. It is set at either 0 or 1. 1 denotes retired; 0 denotes no indication. Thus for those people whose occupation is either missing or is a relationship-type occupation, e.g., Butcher's wife, the retired variable will automatically be set to 0. This is not an indication of whether someone has left the labour market. See also the variable adjunct occupational codes GB51A416

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_CFU: CFU index number**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| | Individuals not in a CFU |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CFs are conjugal family unit. CFU's are the basis of the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme (GB51A012). CFUs are formed in one of three ways: by a married couple without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never-married child. If there are more two generations in a household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. No individual can be assigned to more than one CFU.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974). "Comparing household structure over time and between cultures." *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_CFUSIZE: Number of people in the individuals CFU

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Individuals not in a CFU |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable refers to the number of people in the individuals CFU. CFU are conjugal family units. For a detailed description, refer to GB51A426

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_FATHER: Person id of father within the same household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | No father present in the household |
| 01 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 1 |
| 02 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 2 |
| 03 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 3 |
| 04 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 4 |
| 05 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 5 |
| 06 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 6 |

| | |
|----|--|
| 07 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 7 |
| 08 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 8 |
| 09 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 9 |
| 10 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 10 |
| 11 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 11 |
| 12 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 12 |
| 13 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 13 |
| 14 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 14 |
| 15 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 15 |
| 16 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 16 |
| 17 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 17 |
| 19 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 19 |
| 25 | Father of that particular person has a person id of 25 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the person id of father within the same household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_F_OFF: Number of resident female never married offspring

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of resident female never married offspring.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_F_OFFM: Number of resident female ever married offspring

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of resident female ever married offspring.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_MOTHER: Person id of mother within the same household**Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No mother present in the household |
| 01 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 1 |
| 02 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 2 |
| 03 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 3 |
| 04 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 4 |
| 05 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 5 |
| 06 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 6 |
| 07 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 7 |
| 08 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 8 |
| 09 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 9 |
| 10 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 10 |
| 11 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 11 |
| 12 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 12 |
| 13 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 13 |
| 14 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 14 |
| 15 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 15 |
| 16 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 16 |
| 17 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 17 |
| 18 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 18 |
| 20 | Mother of that particular person has a person id of 20 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the person id of mother within the same household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_M_OFF: Number of resident male never married offspring

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of resident male never married offspring.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_M_OFFM: Number of resident male ever married offspring**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of resident male ever married offspring.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_N_CFUS: Number of CFUs within the household**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | Individuals not in a CFU |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable refers to the number of CFUs within the household. CFU are conjugal family units. For a detailed description, refer to GB51A426

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_SPOUSE: Person id of spouse within the same household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse present in the household |
| 01 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 1 |
| 02 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 2 |
| 03 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 3 |
| 04 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 4 |
| 05 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 5 |
| 06 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 6 |
| 07 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 7 |
| 08 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 8 |
| 09 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 9 |
| 10 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 10 |

| | |
|----|--|
| 11 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 11 |
| 12 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 12 |
| 13 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 13 |
| 14 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 14 |
| 15 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 15 |
| 16 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 16 |
| 17 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 17 |
| 18 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 18 |
| 19 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 19 |
| 20 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 20 |
| 21 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 21 |
| 22 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 22 |
| 25 | Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 25 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the person id of spouse within the same household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_INSTIT: Institutional location of an individual

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | not resident in an institution |
| 4 | originally thought to be (1) but program alters this to institution |
| 6 | originally thought to be (1) but program alters this to on board boat |

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 7 | resident in an institution |
|---|----------------------------|

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the institutional location of an individual. This variable was created by programming.

The transcripts of the British 1851 census are from the 2% sample, transcribed by a team under Professor Michael Anderson at Edinburgh. The inclusion of institutional population in the 1851 sample was created by Professor Michael Anderson. According to Anderson " Institutions were sampled by treating all the institutional populations as if they were one continuous list and then systematically selecting twenty individuals from each successive one thousand names. Where institutions included families, special arrangements were made; in these cases the sample was drawn so as to include all members of families the first member of which appeared before the twentieth individual, and to exclude members of families where only the later members appeared within a block of twenty names. Proceeding in these ways, 980 separate 'data clusters' were identified, either directly from the published Reports or, in most cases, by tediously counting the enumeration books and selecting the fiftieth in each stratum sequence".

However, some inconsistencies remain and programming altered some of the values in the institutional population so that the 1881 and 1851 census are comparable. The four variables that help define the institutional location of an individual are, rectype (record type) allocated by the data parsing program; second the address (GB51A007) given in the enumerators' books; third the relationship (GB51A411) between the number of related kin within the household and fourth the size of the household.

The combination of these variables can be summarized as follows:

If the household is not already defined as an institution, has more than 20 residents of whom 10 or more have a relationship to head of household which are 'miscellaneous' (i.e., not kin, not inmates, not boarders, not lodgers, not servants and not visitors) then the household shall be defined as an institution.

If the household is not already defined as an institution and there are more than 20 residents, more than two-thirds are institutional inmates, household inmates, family inmates or servants, then the household shall be defined as an institution.

If the household is not already defined as an institution and there is a valid 'institution-word' in the address, there are more than six residents and the ratio of kin to non-kin is greater than 0.8 then the household is redefined as an institution.

If the household is defined as an institution, there is no valid institution word in the address, there are less than 24 residents and the ratio of kin to non-kin is less than 0.8 then the household is redefined as an ordinary household.

If the household is defined as an ordinary household and there is a valid 'vesselword' then the household is redefined as a vessel.

For each of these alterations a different new record type is created which serves the purpose of a check variable. For example, the first three of these types would result in the variable instit being set to 4, which indicates that it would have been 1 had not the program altered it.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_INST_N: Number of people from the institution drawn in the sample

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of people from the institution drawn in the sample. For a detailed description of the institutional population, refer to the variable GB51A440.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_INST_POP: Total number of people enumerated in the institution**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 9999 | 9999 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the total number of people enumerated in the institution. For a detailed description of the institutional population, refer to the variable GB51A440.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_KIDS: Number of offspring**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of offspring.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_NEIGHINF: Uninhabited houses or houses under construction

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 78 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable which states where the enumerator recorded the presence of uninhabited houses or houses under construction. The field also states similar information (such as "Family away"). Entries in this field are direct transcriptions.

Commas within the field indicate the location of the site relative to the household, and whether the entries relate to houses empty or under construction or both. Three commas indicates that the next house in the street was uninhabited. An entry with one comma would indicate that the preceding house was uninhabited. Entries for houses under construction are preceded by no commas when relating to the preceding house site, and two if referring to the next down the street.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
This is a 78-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_NON_RELS: Number of non-relations in the household

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable refers to the number of non-relations in the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_NOTES: Notes or comments by enumerator

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 181 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

This is an alphabetic variable stating any notes or comments by the enumerator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 181-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1851C_OFFSP: Number of never-married offspring

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of never-married offspring.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_RELATS: Number of resident relations not in CFU

Data file: GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable lists the number of resident relations not in CFU. CFU refers to conjugal family unit. For a detailed description, refer to GB51A426

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: Persons in private households [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1851C_REVISED: Revision of older records**Data file:** GBR1851_PHC-GBR-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | a record without problems |
| 1 | a record that was badly faded and difficult to read |
| 9 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

This variable documents the revision of a record that was badly faded and difficult to read.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1851 (2%) [Great Britain]: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

